

MEDICARE PAYMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION

PUBLIC MEETING

The Horizon Ballroom  
Ronald Reagan Building  
International Trade Center  
1300 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C.

Thursday, October 9, 2014  
9:44 a.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:  
GLENN M. HACKBARTH, JD, Chair  
JON B. CHRISTIANSON, PhD, Vice Chair  
SCOTT ARMSTRONG, MBA, FACHE  
KATHERINE BAICKER, PhD  
KATHY BUTO, MPA  
ALICE COOMBS, MD  
FRANCIS "JAY" CROSSON, MD  
WILLIS D. GRADISON, MBA  
WILLIAM J. HALL, MD  
JACK HOADLEY, PhD  
HERB B. KUHN  
MARY NAYLOR, PhD, RN, FAAN  
DAVID NERENZ, PhD  
RITA REDBERG, MD, MSc, FACC  
CRAIG SAMITT, MD, MBA  
WARNER THOMAS, MBA  
CORI UCCELLO, FSA, MAAA, MPP

	2
AGENDA	PAGE
International comparison of rates paid to hospitals - Jeff Stensland	3
Sharing risk in Medicare Part D - Rachel Schmidt, Shinobu Suzuki	60
Public Comment	121
Potentially inappropriate opioid use in Medicare Part D - Shinobu Suzuki	122
The next generation of Medicare beneficiaries - Julie Somers, Kate Bloniarz	171
Primer: Medicare entitlement based on disability - Kate Bloniarz	223
Public Comment	256

1 P R O C E E D I N G S [9:44 a.m.]

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Good morning. Welcome to  
3 our guests in the audience. We have two sessions this  
4 morning, the first on international comparison of rates paid  
5 to hospitals, followed by a session on sharing risk in Part  
6 D. Jeff?

7 DR. STENSLAND: All right. Good morning. Before  
8 we start, I want to thank Anna Harty for her work on this  
9 project. The topic is an international comparison of rates  
10 paid to hospitals. The literature has long shown that  
11 United States hospital pay rates and have costs that are  
12 higher than other countries. I'll try to explain the  
13 factors that go into the higher cost structure in the United  
14 States and discuss why it is challenging to bring costs down  
15 using the tools that Medicare has.

16 First, let's briefly touch on the literature that  
17 I'm sure most of you are quite familiar with. The common  
18 headline is that the U.S. spends over 17 percent of GDP on  
19 health care, which is 50 percent higher than the next  
20 highest comparable country. The OECD has also shown that  
21 the U.S. consistently spends more on hospital care than  
22 other countries, despite the fact that the U.S. has fewer

1 discharges per capita and shorter lengths of stay. So other  
2 countries are providing more services. Therefore, the  
3 higher costs in the U.S. must be due to higher rates paid to  
4 hospitals. This is the basic story in the OECD data and  
5 past studies by the Commonwealth Fund and several academics.

6           We present some new information today that, I  
7 think, at least I have not seen in the literature. First,  
8 we'll compare the payment rates for services in high-income  
9 countries to Medicare payment rates. Most of the literature  
10 compares international rates to U.S. private insurer rates.  
11 Second, we will investigate why rates paid to hospitals are  
12 higher in the U.S. Is it the price of inputs such as labor,  
13 drugs, and devices? Or do our hospitals use more labor per  
14 unit of output? We'll show that it's mostly prices, but  
15 there also appear to be some extra administrative costs in  
16 U.S. hospitals.

17           Our analysis of data from the OECD and CMS  
18 indicate that Medicare pays hospitals and physicians roughly  
19 50 percent more than providers in comparable countries. Our  
20 analysis and research by others suggest that costs are also  
21 roughly 50 percent higher in the United States. As the  
22 third bullet states, I will also present research by others

1 that indicates private rates are often over 100 percent  
2 higher than international rates. And as a word of caution,  
3 when I say 50 percent higher or 100 percent higher, I mean  
4 these to be rough estimates. For example, if one study  
5 shows rates are 45 percent higher and a second shows they  
6 are 55 percent higher, I will simply state the analyses  
7 together suggest that rates are roughly 50 percent higher.  
8 While the numbers are not precise, they are clear enough to  
9 tell us the cost differences are large.

10 Now we focus on why Medicare rates and U.S.  
11 hospital costs are roughly 50 percent higher than in other  
12 countries. The general story is that the inputs hospitals  
13 buy are often 50 percent more costly in the United States.  
14 OECD data coupled with work done for us by the Urban  
15 Institute suggests that Medicare pays physicians roughly 50  
16 percent more than the average cost of physician labor in  
17 other high-income countries. The OECD also reports that  
18 nurses make about 50 percent more in the United States. In  
19 addition, McKinsey and other sources report that drugs cost  
20 roughly 50 percent more in the United States, and the  
21 literature suggests that at least some devices also cost  
22 roughly 50 percent more in the United States. So most

1 inputs used in a hospital stay are therefore about 50  
2 percent more expensive in our country.

3 Now, there are some categories of inputs that are  
4 not more expensive. For example, utilities cost less in the  
5 United States. It also appears that the clerks that work in  
6 U.S. hospitals are not paid more than in other countries  
7 from the limited data we have. But these inputs are a  
8 fairly small share of total costs. The majority of the  
9 categories of inputs have close to a 50 percent price  
10 differential.

11 What we show here is an international comparison  
12 of hip replacement surgery across different countries.

13 Let's start with the first row. This shows that a  
14 hip replacement in comparable countries often costs in the  
15 range of \$9,000 to \$12,000. Medicare pays about 50 percent  
16 more, at \$17,000, and commercial insurers pay far higher  
17 rates.

18 In the second row we show rates as a share of the  
19 average person's income. In the comparison countries,  
20 workers pay 20 to 26 percent of their annual wage for a hip  
21 replacement. In the U.S. workers pay more. For Medicare  
22 the rate is 31 percent of the average person's wage, and

1 it's significantly higher and varies widely for commercial  
2 payers. What this tells us is that higher rates in the U.S.  
3 are not simply due to incomes being higher in the U.S.

4           The third row adjusts for the cost of input prices  
5 using RN wages as a proxy. The rate for hip replacement in  
6 Europe is about 20 to 26 percent of an RN wage. The rate in  
7 the U.S. is 24 percent of an RN wage. What this tells us is  
8 that the difference in international rates and the Medicare  
9 rates can largely be explained by input prices.

10           The last column shows commercial rates. These are  
11 too high and vary far too widely from hospital to hospital  
12 to be explained purely by input prices. It may reflect the  
13 high level and wide variance in hospitals' market power  
14 relative to the insurer in their market.

15           So now we've shown that input prices are higher,  
16 but the question is why.

17           One factor that partially explains higher wages  
18 for physicians and nurses in the United States is that  
19 highly educated individuals in general tend to earn a bigger  
20 wage premium in the U.S. than in other countries. However,  
21 the wage premium for health care workers in the U.S. is  
22 higher than for other highly educated workers. So there is

1 something other than just the structure of the U.S. labor  
2 market going on.

3           A second possible reason is that hospitals are  
4 under more pressure to constrain input costs in other  
5 countries, and we find some support for this in the data.  
6 When we look at hospitals and compare hospitals within  
7 individual counties in the U.S., the hospitals in U.S.  
8 counties that are more profitable than their neighboring  
9 hospital tend to pay their nurses slightly more. Therefore,  
10 the high rates received by hospitals from private insurers  
11 could place hospitals in a position to pay nurses wages well  
12 above international rates. There's lower financial pressure  
13 in the United States, and that could result in higher wages.

14           Finally, drug and device prices are higher in the  
15 U.S. This could reflect the fact that sellers of drugs and  
16 devices have relatively more power in the U.S. In Europe,  
17 governments can influence the price of drugs and devices and  
18 often use reference pricing, as Nancy talked about last  
19 month and you all discussed. Because sellers of drugs and  
20 devices have relatively more pricing power in this country,  
21 they tend to receive higher prices.

22           The next issue involves what could be done to

1    restrain input prices.  If the Medicare program -- and  
2    that's if the Medicare program -- wanted to reduce input  
3    prices, it still has limited tools to do that.

4                    Medicare can restrain updates in the near term.  A  
5    reduction in Medicare updates may slow the growth of private  
6    rates and may in turn reduce input prices a bit in the short  
7    run.  But over the long run, having private payer rates  
8    continue to grow faster than Medicare is problematic.  
9    Hospital and physician revenues would depend more and more  
10   on the payer mix and less and less on the quality of care or  
11   the access to care provided to the broader community.

12                   With respect to drugs and devices, the Medicare  
13   program has historically let the market forces determine  
14   drug or device prices, and this has generally led to higher  
15   prices than in other countries.

16                   We have talked about how input prices are related  
17   to hospital costs.  Another factor is whether there are some  
18   added costs in the U.S. system.  The literature consistently  
19   points out that administrative costs are higher in the  
20   United States.  We find that administrative and billing  
21   labor take roughly twice the share of hospital costs in the  
22   United States as in German or France.  This could explain

1 between 5 and 10 percentage points of the roughly 50  
2 percentage point difference in the costs across countries.

3 One factor that is behind the administrative  
4 differences in prices that has received some attention in  
5 the press, including a recent JAMA article, is the issue of  
6 high CEO salaries in the United States. CEOs have a  
7 relative mean total compensation of roughly \$700,000 at  
8 nonprofit hospitals, with a median of roughly \$500,000.  
9 From the limited data we have from Canada and the U.K., this  
10 appears to be at least double the salary in some other  
11 countries. While the salaries for those individuals are  
12 high, the number of executives at each hospital is small.  
13 And because the number of executives is small, this is not  
14 the primary factor behind higher administrative costs.

15 The key driver behind higher administrative costs  
16 is the administrative complexity of the system, and this  
17 results in a large number of administrative support workers.  
18 There are over 700,000 administrative support personnel in  
19 U.S. hospitals. So while the clinical costs may be high due  
20 to the price paid per hour of labor, the administrative  
21 costs are more likely to be high due to the number of hours  
22 of labor required to deal with our complex system of coding,

1 billing, and collecting payments for the care.

2 Now, here we have some examples of how the  
3 Medicare program could move toward trying to reduce  
4 administrative complexity.

5 First, to simplify billing, there could be a  
6 greater alignment of how the government and private payers  
7 bill for services. Even greater alignment between different  
8 private insurers could help streamline the administrative  
9 process.

10 Second, the program could move toward fewer  
11 quality measures, as we've talked about in the past, and  
12 they could be driven more by outcomes.

13 A third possibility is site-neutral payments,  
14 which removes the incentive to move low-priced services from  
15 physician offices to hospitals where overhead is higher.

16 Last month we also discussed concerns with respect  
17 to the Recovery Audit Contractor process which is now too  
18 administratively burdensome for hospitals and for CMS.

19 Now I will try to summarize what was in your  
20 mailing materials and the presentation.

21 First, we showed that Medicare rates and costs are  
22 roughly 50 percent higher than rates in comparable high-

1 income countries. That difference can largely, though not  
2 completely, be explained by higher input prices with higher  
3 administrative costs also playing a role.

4 We also showed you data from the International  
5 Federation of Health Plans that indicates that commercial  
6 rates are often 100 percent higher than rates in other  
7 countries. The level of these rates and the wide variation  
8 across different insurer/hospital pairs cannot be explained  
9 by input costs.

10 While the input costs are higher, the Medicare  
11 program has limited tools to lower input prices. Updates  
12 could be constrained in the short term, but in the long term  
13 the divergence between Medicare and private rates could be  
14 problematic. The evidence we see is that rates private  
15 insurers pay hospitals continue to increase faster than  
16 general inflation. As long as this continues, it will be  
17 difficult for the Medicare program to constrain input prices  
18 and rates paid to hospitals.

19 A less controversial way to reduce costs would be  
20 to reduce administrative complexity at the hospitals.  
21 Administrative costs could be reduced through lots of little  
22 changes, as we discussed in the last slide, and each would

1 help a little. But in the end, we would not expect this to  
2 move more than 5 or 10 percentage points of the 50  
3 percentage point difference in costs between the different  
4 countries.

5 So that is the data, and it has raised several  
6 issues that could be discussed. Among them are:

7 First, what can the Medicare program do to reduce  
8 hospitals' administrative costs?

9 And, second, how should Medicare set rates in an  
10 environment where private payer rates are often high and  
11 those rates can influence hospitals' input costs?

12 That's it.

13 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Thank you, Jeff.

14 So we'll have a round of clarifying questions,  
15 narrowly defined, and then we'll go to a round where we have  
16 more open discussion where somebody will lead off and see if  
17 people want to pursue that thread, and if not, we'll open a  
18 new thread. That's the approach we'll use.

19 Let me ask a clarifying question, Jeff, on Slide  
20 6, the table. This isn't a major point, but it just caught  
21 my eye. I'm looking at the last two rows. It looks to me  
22 from the international range column that -- I'm inferring

1 that a nurse must be about the average person's wage since  
2 those are the same. But then you get to the Medicare  
3 average, and the numbers are different. And I don't see why  
4 the numbers in the Medicare column should be different if  
5 the nurse's wage is about the average wage.

6 DR. STENSLAND: And that's because in the  
7 international countries we looked, at comparison countries  
8 we looked at, a nurse makes basically the same as the  
9 average person. But in the United States, a nurse makes a  
10 fair amount more than the average person.

11 MR. HACKBARTH: Oh, okay.

12 DR. STENSLAND: And that's why that middle column  
13 referring to the United States is --

14 MR. HACKBARTH: I've got it. Thank you.

15 Other clarifying questions? We'll just come down  
16 the row here starting with Bill.

17 DR. HALL: Thank you, Jeff. Again, this is  
18 information that's not readily available.

19 In all these international comparisons, one of the  
20 things that I've noted is that a lot depends on the metric  
21 and the ability of the metric you use for comparisons. So  
22 is there much literature on the use of average nurse salary

1 as the important metric to compare us with other countries?

2 DR. STENSLAND: I don't think anybody has done  
3 that before this study.

4 DR. HALL: Okay.

5 DR. STENSLAND: And the idea was to come up with  
6 something that is a proxy for input prices and to say what  
7 would happen if we control for input prices, and so we're  
8 using nurse as that proxy. And I'm not aware of any other  
9 studies that have tried to use a proxy for input prices and  
10 come up with price differentials adjusted for that.

11 DR. HALL: It's just that the role of nursing is  
12 probably arguably very different than it is in European  
13 countries, a much wider range of responsibilities, and  
14 others might have some comments on that.

15 DR. COOMBS: One of the things that's in the back  
16 of my mind kind of relates to the other components of cost  
17 drivers in the international spectrum. So if you took  
18 things like technology -- and drugs are probably  
19 disproportionately higher. But what are the other cost  
20 drivers in the international market that's separate from the  
21 United States, that's different from the United States? Are  
22 there other cost drivers? Is it proportional, is there an

1 equal proportions if you do a pie chart for international  
2 hospitals versus United -- is there some different pie out  
3 of the circle that looks very different in international  
4 hospitals?

5 DR. STENSLAND: Well, there is that section in the  
6 mailing materials that wasn't in the slide show that looks  
7 at the relative cost shares of different things in different  
8 countries. And the cost shares generally looked fairly  
9 similar except for the administrative costs. The cost  
10 shares were almost exactly the same for drugs, which would  
11 imply if input prices in general are 50 percent more, then  
12 we're using a similar amount of drugs in the U.S. hospitals  
13 and these comparison country hospitals. Maybe we're using a  
14 little bit more on the device side on average than they are,  
15 but it's not something I can clarify precisely from the  
16 data.

17 MR. ARMSTRONG: So I'm not sure exactly how to ask  
18 this question, but there is a point of view, a theory that  
19 would suggest that, given admissions and length of stay in  
20 the U.S. are so much lower than the comparator countries,  
21 that we're taking out all the really inexpensive days, and  
22 only those left in hospitals are highly acute and costly.

1 Is there a way to know or did we look at whether that was  
2 influencing the cost per unit of service?

3 DR. STENSLAND: I'll have to think about that and  
4 get back to you. I think the other stuff is so strong and  
5 so clear in terms of the input prices that if that is there,  
6 there must be some other offsetting effect.

7 MR. HACKBARTH: So continuing clarifying  
8 questions.

9 MS. BUTO: So I have two. One is if you -- you  
10 know, I looked at the basket of countries, and three of them  
11 -- Switzerland, Australia, and New Zealand -- are relatively  
12 small countries. Not in the comparison are Japan and  
13 Germany and Italy, all of which are larger than any of those  
14 -- and I think Germany may be the highest, the largest of  
15 the OECD countries.

16 If you throw those in, does that change any of  
17 these differences? Or was it just too difficult to deal  
18 with the data? So that's Question 1.

19 Question 2 was whether in the nurse pay  
20 comparison, are we talking apples and apples? Like in this  
21 country, does nurse pay reflect the fact that nurses may  
22 have to buy their own insurance and, you know, other issues

1 like malpractice? I don't know if that's a big issue for  
2 nurses. But I guess I'm wondering what's in that comparison  
3 between nurse pay in the OECD countries and in this country,  
4 and whether we're really comparing two things that are  
5 really the same?

6 DR. STENSLAND: The nurses are the wages between  
7 the two places, so this doesn't include your benefits. So  
8 if, indeed, the benefit structure is higher over there than  
9 it is over here, that would be different.

10 But, of course, the key thing is that table where  
11 we compare the nurse wage in Europe, the RN wage, to  
12 everybody else's average wage. So the only problem wouldn't  
13 be if we're different from there. It's just that the RNs in  
14 Europe are different from everyone else in Europe by somehow  
15 getting a lower benefit structure than everybody else.

16 In terms of the countries, I picked all the  
17 countries that had high incomes, that had all the data  
18 there. So, if Germany would have had all the income, had  
19 all the different data components available, I would have  
20 used it, but it wasn't there.

21 MS. BUTO: I don't know if it's possible. I know  
22 you used Germany in part of the paper to do some

1 comparisons, and Germany is such a big part of the OECD, and  
2 so is Japan. Although in Japan, they use hospitals for  
3 long-term care, so it's very difficult to tease out.

4 But just still, like losing those two countries  
5 are such a huge part of the experience of upper income  
6 countries, that if there was some way to at least look at  
7 some of their data, even if you can't average it in, it  
8 would be helpful.

9 DR. BAICKER: Also, to clarify factual questions,  
10 one is that you mentioned on the slides and then in a little  
11 more detail in the chapter, the potential returns to  
12 education, of highly educated populations, and you said that  
13 the differential for physicians was more than for other  
14 highly educated people. Do you have any little facts about  
15 lawyers or other people to show us OECD versus U.S.? Is  
16 this specifically about medical professionals, or how big is  
17 the difference between that factual picture versus other  
18 highly educated people?

19 Answer that one first.

20 DR. STENSLAND: We have a little bit of data in  
21 there one people with, at most, a high school education or  
22 above, and so that difference exists, but the difference is

1 bigger for health care workers. We can add lawyers as a  
2 separate data point.

3 DR. BAICKER: Somebody with an advanced degree,  
4 not Ph.D.'s that lowers your income, but somebody else.

5 [Laughter.]

6 MS. BUTO: Pharmacists.

7 DR. BAICKER: And then a second question, all of  
8 this is about per unit of output, and the chapter mentioned  
9 something like hip replacements or C-sections or something  
10 like that as a unit of output. What data is there on the  
11 apples-to-apples nature of that unit of output? When you  
12 get a hip replacement here, does it mean the same thing as  
13 getting a hip replacement somewhere else, or are we bundling  
14 in other goods in there, such that it's just a different  
15 thing that's being produced with these higher-priced inputs?

16 DR. STENSLAND: Everything I can see from at least  
17 what I read was it's similar for the vast majority of them.

18 Hip replacements, if anything, we might be getting  
19 less in this country than they're getting at the hospitals  
20 in the other countries, and that the hospitals do more of  
21 the post-recuperative care there, and maybe we go off to an  
22 IRF or a SNF, and then there's a second round of payment.

1 But that would just exacerbate the difference.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: So clarifying questions? Mary.

3 DR. NAYLOR: Thanks, Jeff, for this great report.

4 On Table 1 in the report, it talks about, just so  
5 I am clear, RN wages, and are these average RN wages in  
6 hospitals?

7 DR. STENSLAND: Yes, hospitals.

8 DR. NAYLOR: Okay. So we know that there is a  
9 difference, and that will be important.

10 The second is, in the RN wage calculation, I am  
11 assuming it is hospital employees, and that would include  
12 all levels of RNs, including with doctorates and masters and  
13 bachelors. Is that right? Did you limit it to just those?  
14 I don't know how you would, but have an RN right out of  
15 school, without advanced degrees?

16 DR. STENSLAND: There would be the whole spectrum  
17 of everybody that is an RN.

18 I don't know if the OECD took out RN Ph.D.'s, but  
19 I am guessing on a weighted basis, that is not a huge share.

20 DR. NAYLOR: Thank you.

21 MR. HACKBARTH: Other clarifying questions? Cori  
22 and t hen Warner.

1 MS. UCCELLO: Can you just remind me if the  
2 commercial insurer rates include MA, or are they just pre-  
3 65? What are those representing?

4 DR. STENSLAND: Yes. The commercial insurer rates  
5 for this task should be under 65, the employer rate.

6 MR. THOMAS: Hi. Just a couple of questions.  
7 First of all, you made the comparison of salaries for  
8 physicians and nurses being 70 and 54 percent higher. Did  
9 you look at the comparison of other items, other inputs,  
10 such as drugs or devices? How much differential is there in  
11 other countries versus the U.S.?

12 DR. STENSLAND: I didn't look at that directly.  
13 What we did is just look at the literature, and there is  
14 some literature that looks at the prices of hips and knees,  
15 and it looks from that stuff that it's about 50 percent  
16 more, at least here, at a minimum, but with a huge amount of  
17 variation, depending on what device you are getting, which  
18 hospital is doing the buying.

19 The drugs, the data we cite in the paper was the  
20 McKinsey estimate that they are 50 percent higher. The  
21 McKinsey data is very similar to a couple of other studies,  
22 one by some people at the London School of Economics and

1 another one by the Commerce Department, using different  
2 years, but they all go back to this IMS as their data  
3 source, and that also shows roughly 50 percent higher cost  
4 of drugs in this country per unit.

5 MR. THOMAS: Per unit.

6 The next question I have is around -- and it may  
7 actually kind of dovetail into Scott's question, to some  
8 extent. It is really around utilization rates. Is there  
9 any data that is out there around the utilization rates kind  
10 of globally, kind of per thousand people covered in  
11 international areas versus the United States?

12 DR. STENSLAND: Yes. I didn't put that in the  
13 paper, but they do have that rate, number of discharges per  
14 capita, length of stay per capita. There are some other  
15 things, like the number of stents per capita that some  
16 people do, but we don't have it for all the different DRGs.

17 MR. THOMAS: Okay. Then as far as the type of  
18 care, is there any data or was there any investigation into  
19 the type of care? We are talking about specifically  
20 hospital care, but was there any end-of-life care or things  
21 like that to see if there's material differences in specific  
22 areas or specialties or whatnot?

1 DR. STENSLAND: No. I was pretty much limited to  
2 the types of services, that there was data published by the  
3 others.

4 MR. THOMAS: All right. Thank you.

5 MR. HACKBARTH: So, Jeff, I think we have seen in  
6 Medicare and different provider sectors a pattern where not-  
7 for-profit organizations respond to higher prices  
8 differently than for-profits. For example, in a hospital, I  
9 think our analysis of a high pressure, low pressure,  
10 financial pressure, institution studies show that, that  
11 where a not-for-profit hospital is under low financial  
12 pressure because it is getting generous payments from  
13 private payers, that its costs go up correspondingly, which  
14 actually seem sort of logical. A not-for-profit institution  
15 exists to spend money on health care, and so they are going  
16 to spend it if they have more resources available. Whereas,  
17 my recollection is that the for-profits are more likely to  
18 keep the costs lower and converted into profit that then is  
19 passed, presumably, on to shareholders, to some degree. Am  
20 I accurately characterizing?

21 DR. STENSLAND: Yes.

22 MR. HACKBARTH: In the hospital sector, which is

1 the focus of this work, the hospital sector is predominantly  
2 not-for-profit, and so this dynamic of high private payments  
3 is converting into high costs.

4           What would happen if we just looked at the for-  
5 profit hospital sector and compared their cost to Europe? I  
6 don't know how hospitals are organized in Europe. Are they  
7 also predominantly not-for-profit? But if you don't have  
8 the resources, because it is constrained due to rate setting  
9 or negotiation, some other mechanism, then you don't have  
10 the opportunity to spend the money on higher costs.

11           I will stop there and let you react.

12           DR. STENSLAND: I think the for-profits are going  
13 to have a little bit lower cost structure in the United  
14 States, maybe 3 percentage points, so maybe 3 out of the 50  
15 percentage points would be reduced if you're a for-profit  
16 hospital, presumably because you are using fewer inputs to  
17 produce your output due to some -- for good or bad, whatever  
18 it is, you are using less inputs.

19           MR. HACKBARTH: So the 3 percent is what we see in  
20 the hospital sector in our Medicare data, that the cost of 3  
21 percent, on average, lower?

22           DR. STENSLAND: I don't think it is exactly 3

1 percent, but it's around that range, yes.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Let's open up Round 2.

3 DR. REDBERG: I was just going to comment on the  
4 numbers, just because I happen to have a slide for a talk I  
5 am giving, which I actually took from Liz Rosenthal's  
6 "Paying Till It Hurts," but the prices she gave are even way  
7 more. The difference between a hip replacement in the U.S.,  
8 she has \$40,000, and Spain is \$7,000; Lipitor, \$124, New  
9 Zealand, \$6; angiogram, \$914 in the U.S., Canada, 35, so 50  
10 percent perhaps. I don't know. It seems, if anything,  
11 under at least if you look at these.

12 DR. STENSLAND: Yes. There's some of those things  
13 where if I would have put in all the OECD countries, it  
14 would have looked more extreme, but I only limited us to the  
15 really high-income ones. So I didn't include places like  
16 Spain and Portugal, which are done to be lower costs.

17 That \$40,000, what was for the hip, I think you  
18 said, that's probably the commercial insurer rate, which  
19 would fit into that big --

20 DR. REDBERG: Right.

21 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Round 2. We will have Herb  
22 kick off, and then we will see where we go from there. We

1 have got Jay and Craig's hand.

2 MR. KUHN: So, Jeff, thanks. This is a really  
3 interesting conversation.

4 What I am interested in a little bit is maybe some  
5 of the things that I've read in the past and went back when  
6 I read this paper and looked at it a little bit more is the  
7 concept or the idea, it might not be how much we are  
8 spending more on health care, but how we allocate the things  
9 that we spend.

10 For example, in some European countries, they  
11 spend a lot more on social services than we do, whether it's  
12 rent subsidies, family support, things like that. So when  
13 you look at health care and the allocation between health  
14 care and social services and you add those up, the United  
15 States is much further behind than a lot of those countries  
16 that are out there. In a way, it might be an allocation.

17 I know we talked about input prices, but I am  
18 curious of exploring the notion, or is there more  
19 information we could look at or to look at the social  
20 service spending? Because we tend to -- whether by default  
21 or by design, we are putting a lot of those social services  
22 on the backs of health care providers and in hospitals,

1 whether it is the readmission policies, different things  
2 that are out there right now.

3           And if we looked at it more totally, at health and  
4 social services combined, would we have a bit of a different  
5 picture here as we looked at this kind of spending?  
6 Obviously, we've got the input prices issues out there, but  
7 there is so much more going on in the health care sector  
8 than just the delivery of health care. We are asking a lot  
9 of these providers to do much more than that in the social  
10 service side.

11           Just a recent article in the last week in the New  
12 York Times about an ACO and their work with a homeless  
13 person and how much effort they went to try to find them  
14 housing as part of the effort, that is a large expense to  
15 the health care system, not a social service cost that's out  
16 there, so I'm just curious about that part of this dynamic  
17 as we look at this information.

18           MR. HACKBARTH: Jeff, do you want to respond to  
19 that at all?

20           DR. STENSLAND: We could look at it. It sounds  
21 like a gigantic task, though, to try to understand the  
22 social service structure of all these countries, and it

1 seems that the effect of those different social service  
2 structures would vary a lot, depending on what the service  
3 is.

4 I can maybe see the social service structure as  
5 somebody who has a hip replacement. Maybe you are helping  
6 them through the process or something, but the social  
7 service structures with regard to an MRI seems less  
8 important in a very different kind of a thing. We could  
9 consider looking at it, but it sounds like a really big  
10 project to me.

11 MR. KUHN: Yes, I think it is. I think there's  
12 some work that -- I went back and looked at some stuff by  
13 Elizabeth Bradley and Lauren Taylor that did some work a few  
14 years ago in this area that I would be happy to pass along  
15 to you, as well, but I think there might be some advance  
16 work out there that we could help tap into here.

17 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Anybody want to build on  
18 Herb's question? I have Dave and Mary.

19 DR. NERENZ: I am just curious. As a bite-size  
20 approach to this or a manageable approach, it might be just  
21 simply within the hospitals in some of these comparable  
22 countries, how many social workers are there? How many

1 discharge planning nurses are there? How many people are  
2 there who are paid by the hospital to do things that in  
3 other countries might be handled in the social service  
4 system? Rather than studying the whole social service  
5 system itself, stay focused on the hospital.

6           There is a little bit of a conflict here between  
7 that line of thinking, what Scott said about how we have the  
8 tight and the intense and the not-long length of stay, but  
9 that just creates the more mystery. What exactly are we  
10 doing from admission to discharge, and how comparable is it?  
11 That might be one way to at least get into this a little  
12 bit.

13           MR. HACKBARTH: Mary and then Rita.

14           DR. NAYLOR: I don't know if this takes bite size,  
15 and I think that is an extraordinarily important -- just the  
16 whole organization of health care and social care in these  
17 countries is vastly different than it is in the U.S.

18           But what this paper I think is helping to point to  
19 is the kind of investment we make in the U.S. in acute care,  
20 relative to what other countries are doing in primary care.  
21 And I think framing this in the beginning, with reminding us  
22 all about how we rank in health outcomes -- Commonwealth and

1 others have done this -- and whether or not there is an  
2 opportunity here to have this paper cast a light on  
3 investments and relative return investments on health  
4 outcomes. So I think the primary acute in addition to the  
5 social and where investments are made in community.

6 I think there are tremendous limitations in this  
7 apples-to-apples for those reasons, which are so  
8 fundamental, so about where people place -- societies place  
9 values. Even thinking about the nurse in those countries  
10 and the nurse in the U.S., they're vastly different. I mean  
11 vastly different in terms of numbers of college educated,  
12 how many are advanced practice nurses, but despite those  
13 limitations, using it as a proxy, I think is really going to  
14 help us draw.

15 But I will want to call your attention to the fact  
16 that the average salary of nurses in hospitals is quote high  
17 relative to what it is in communities in the U.S., and so as  
18 we are pointing out the opportunities here to say maybe  
19 different kinds of investments could yield better health  
20 outcomes overall, we might want to just draw attention to  
21 that, as well.

22 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. So we are building on

1 Herb's comments about relationship between acute care and  
2 social services. Is there where you want to go?

3 UNIDENTIFIED: No.

4 MR. HACKBARTH: No. Okay. Then we will come back  
5 to you in a minute.

6 Anybody else want to build on Herb's point?

7 [No response.]

8 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. We will open up a new line.  
9 I have Jay, Craig, and Rita and Bill and Warner and so on.

10 DR. CROSSON: I have two points, and I am not sure  
11 whether the right term here is "input costs" or "input  
12 prices." We seem to be using the two terms somewhat  
13 interchangeably. Thinking about this issue, this paper,  
14 which was really interesting, from the perspective of where  
15 it might take us in terms of policy, like later  
16 considerations, I have got two thoughts.

17 One is, first of all, thinking about input costs,  
18 it occurs to me that it is kind of like the Russian nested  
19 dolls. Everybody got that? I mean, if you look at the  
20 hospitals have high costs, one of the input costs into that  
21 is the wages that are paid to physicians and nurses, but  
22 physicians and nurses themselves have input costs. And I

1 think I heard Kathy getting to that a little bit and Mary  
2 getting to that.

3           So we could take the issue of the hospital cost as  
4 an issue we want to look at, we could take the issue of how  
5 much nurses and doctors make as an issue, or we could say,  
6 "Well, what are some of the elements contributing?" Mary  
7 said what about nurses bearing excessive malpractice costs  
8 compared to Europe.

9           I think in the paper, it talks a little bit about  
10 the fact that medical education costs more in the United  
11 States than it does in Europe. In many places in Europe,  
12 it's free. There is also the length of medical education  
13 and residency training in the United States and the  
14 opportunity costs foregone that one could think of as debt,  
15 which is an input cost, as well. So I am not saying that we  
16 need to do any of those, but I think in terms of thinking  
17 about where we want to attack the problem, it is useful to  
18 think about at least some of that nesting down to a certain  
19 level.

20           The second point is the suggestions we have here  
21 in the last slide or the one before that, I guess, in terms  
22 of how to attack the problem seem small compared with the

1 amount of money that we are talking about, and I just make  
2 this point which is a long-term actionable point. But I  
3 think my experience and Scott's and some others in the  
4 United States has been that when the payment system to the  
5 hospitals evolves away from the current payment system that  
6 we have now and we end up thinking about hospital cost as a  
7 cost, not a revenue, a cost center, not a revenue-generating  
8 center, then I think the financial dynamics that seem so  
9 problematical begin to be resolved in a very different way.

10 I think long term, it's one of the most important  
11 issues that we need to take on. I think we need to begin  
12 picking at it over time. We have already during the time I  
13 was on before and now, but ultimately, it is a long-term  
14 process, and it's one in which we have to think down the  
15 line about how we help -- and I am talking about the  
16 Medicare program here and MedPAC -- how we help American  
17 hospitals make that transition and not end up in the process  
18 destroying the very effective and efficient hospitals that  
19 we want to preserve.

20 MR. HACKBARTH: So who wants to build directly on  
21 something that Jay has said? Craig's a little wishy-washy.  
22 Alice seems more convinced, and Warner. So we'll do them

1 first.

2 DR. COOMBS: So I wanted to speak specifically  
3 about the wage and the input to the wage as truly an  
4 important piece of it, but I'd like to tie that to something  
5 else in terms of hospital management in that some of the  
6 regulatory and capacity issues within a hospital forces --  
7 in terms of the total number of FTEs working within the  
8 framework of the hospital, to have an FTE that works a full-  
9 time shift, but there's a lot of overtime built into the RN  
10 salary. And so as a result of that, there may be 20 to 25  
11 percent extra additional wage result from the overtime. I  
12 think that that piece of it cannot -- probably is going to  
13 be very difficult to tease out.

14 I know that -- I interface with a number of  
15 physicians internationally, and their work week is very  
16 different than my work week. I'm part-time. And so that I  
17 would be qualified as a full-time employee there. So you're  
18 looking at, you know, an average work week for most  
19 physicians in this country between 55, 65 hours a week for a  
20 full-time position. And primary care, hospital-based  
21 physicians -- hospital-based physicians tend to have a lower  
22 hourly requirement, but that hourly wage is such an

1 important piece of the wage differential between the United  
2 States and other countries.

3           And as far as the cost of what the wage maker -- I  
4 mean, you know, whether it's a nurse or a physician or a  
5 physician assistant, the cost of that education that goes  
6 into is just -- you can't compare it to one of the OECD  
7 nations. And I think that piece of it is such an important  
8 part of what happens to this generation. I don't think a  
9 CEO or human resources thinks at the end of the day, well,  
10 we made a lot of money last year, let's just pour it into  
11 the workforce. I don't think that's the way the generation  
12 happens. It may be that the hospital's occupancy rate goes  
13 does, and they say we have this part-time pool of employees  
14 that we call in when we have the time or we really need  
15 them, and we pay them double time.

16           So you might have one FTE nurse -- and I have very  
17 many colleagues that are nurses who work in the critical  
18 care alongside of me. Some of them actually make more than  
19 primary care doctors, okay? And it has to do with the fact  
20 that they're coming in on a night differential, which you  
21 get a differential and you get extra time and a half. So  
22 that piece of it in the United States, we work a lot harder

1 on an hourly wage so that it generates a different type of  
2 wage at the end of the year. So I think that's an important  
3 piece of how we go forward.

4 MR. THOMAS: Just building on Jay's comment, I do  
5 think it would be important to look at a comparison of the  
6 payment mechanism in the countries that are compared to the  
7 United States to see, you know, what type of payment  
8 mechanism they operate under versus, you know, what's  
9 happening in our country. I would agree, I mean, I think  
10 we're seeing -- as we move to more global types of payments,  
11 that we're seeing a flattening of cost, and certainly  
12 hospital cost is a piece of that as well. So it would be  
13 interesting to look at that comparison to see if there's --  
14 how much, if any, differential is there and has there been  
15 any differential over time, you know, for those countries,  
16 you know, from a global payment perspective versus fee-for-  
17 service.

18 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Anybody else want to build  
19 directly on Jay's comment?

20 MS. BUTO: I'll build on Warner's comment [off  
21 microphone].

22 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay.

1           MS. BUTO: I wanted to just agree with Warner that  
2 I think, you know, to the extent we are going to rely  
3 heavily on these comparisons to make a point, I think it is  
4 very important to try to be as apples-to-apples as we can  
5 be, although I don't think it's really entirely possible.  
6 And knowing which of these countries are under -- put their  
7 hospitals in a global budget environment where they have a  
8 fixed budget or something very rigid like that is quite  
9 important. So an appendix to or an add-on to the paper that  
10 would explain these differences would, I think, shed some  
11 light on the underlying causes.

12           But having said that, I think we all would agree  
13 that the U.S. has the highest costs, probably, I'm sure, in  
14 the world in this area. So maybe the fundamentals are  
15 really -- this is suggestive or strongly suggestive, but  
16 maybe we don't want to tinker with it so much that we try to  
17 get really precise about the comparisons but, rather, go to  
18 the issue of how does the current cost structure for  
19 hospitals, how could that be strengthened or improved by  
20 changes in payment policy in Medicare in a way that doesn't  
21 destabilize the commercial environment. Because I think  
22 what you're saying in the paper is the commercial

1 environment's already probably at some risk of picking up  
2 the slack. If they're paying higher rates, there may be  
3 some cost shifting that's already heavily going on. I don't  
4 know. But that would certainly suggest that. So anything  
5 that Medicare does may exacerbate that, make it worse, not  
6 improve the commercial side.

7 MR. HACKBARTH: I have Mark who wants to jump in  
8 here for a second, and then we're going to open up a new  
9 line, and Craig will be next.

10 DR. MILLER: Okay. So I want to pick up on the  
11 first half of Kathy's comments, and I think, you know, this  
12 is your guys' call, but you could look at this paper and say  
13 we could spend a lot more time kind of getting down the  
14 widgets and making the comparisons.

15 Now, I certainly think there's a ton of caveats  
16 that should be built into the paper based on the comments  
17 here. You know, nurse wages and hospitals are higher;  
18 social costs are handled differently inside a hospital, that  
19 type of thing. That could be one route, but I almost would  
20 look at this paper as more suggestive and, you know, clean  
21 it up, caveat it, as opposed to chase down, you know,  
22 remeasuring and getting all the units right.

1           For me, what I think -- and you were saying some  
2 of this in the early part of your comment. Should we be  
3 focusing on what is driving the input costs in the hospital  
4 sector? So we had some conversations last time about drugs  
5 and devices, for example, and, you know, I hear complaints  
6 frequently from the hospital sector of like, you know, I  
7 can't do much about this. So I think there's that.

8           I think Jeff has put on the table what about  
9 administrative costs, and at least two things that the  
10 Commission has been on about is: Is there a way to  
11 streamline the quality reporting requirements? And, two  
12 we've recently raised the RAC stuff, which would be places  
13 for you guys to focus. And then also the site-neutral, and  
14 then eventually we're going to have to get to the update.

15           And I think for those of you particularly if  
16 you're close to the hospital sector, some insight into what  
17 could, beyond the administrative stuff on the input side, be  
18 a place for us to pay attention to for policy purposes might  
19 be of some comments that I would like to get.

20           Now, if you really do want to clean up the paper  
21 and spend a lot of time, Jeff has nights and weekends, and  
22 I'll make him do it, be clear about this. But I think that

1 we could spend a lot of time churning through this, and I  
2 think Jeff's intent was this is more illustrative to kind of  
3 provoke some thinking along those lines. And I feel like  
4 some of that was in your comment, and I wanted to tease it  
5 out.

6           The very last thing I want to say is I don't think  
7 the paper is -- and this is with all respect -- making the  
8 cost-shifting argument. It's making the opposite argument.  
9 It's saying that the prices are being driven up on the  
10 private side because of consolidation rather than the notion  
11 that the private side is picking up Medicare's slack. And  
12 we can have that deeper conversation on that offline on why  
13 we think that's the case, but I wouldn't have reached that  
14 conclusion.

15           MR. HACKBARTH: And we will come back to that, no  
16 doubt, in December when we talk about the hospital update.  
17 But, you know, we've seen evidence over the years that, in  
18 fact, the cost shift is the reverse, that it's the  
19 institutions that have very generous levels of private  
20 payment, they use that to increase their costs, and then  
21 they say, oh, Medicare doesn't pay us enough money. Whereas  
22 we see institutions that are under financial pressure across

1 the board have lower costs and equivalent quality. So I  
2 think the evidence we see is that the cost shift is sort of  
3 the reverse to the conventional wisdom.

4 MS. BUTO: [off microphone].

5 MR. HACKBARTH: Yeah. So Craig is next.

6 DR. SAMITT: Actually, I think I'm going to jump  
7 where Mark left off, because I'm not sure that a discussion  
8 about labor, in particular input prices, is really a  
9 fruitful direction here. And it stemmed from -- and let me  
10 see if I can follow my train of thought here as to why I  
11 think that's the case. It stems from this hypothesis that -  
12 - or I believe the paper implies that a harmonization of the  
13 commercial payment rates with Medicare rates would result in  
14 a reduction of labor or input costs. And I'm not so sure  
15 that is true, actually.

16 First, I would ask is there any evidence of that.  
17 In markets where there are more comparable rates between the  
18 commercial markets and Medicare, do we find that labor costs  
19 are different in those hospitals? I would wager to say that  
20 we may not see that.

21 The second thing that I would say is there may  
22 already be some pressure to harmonize the rates between the

1 commercial and the Medicare side. You know, the hospital  
2 leaders can comment on this more, but I think there's a  
3 prevailing sentiment in the hospital market that hospitals  
4 may very well need to manage at Medicare rates for all of  
5 their line of business. So I think that there is a feeling,  
6 despite consolidation, that there's going to be downward  
7 pressure on reimbursement, even on the commercial side. And  
8 I think there will be things that exacerbate that, whether  
9 it's exchanges or reference prices, that will continue to  
10 create suppression there.

11 But the point is that if hospitals face downward  
12 revenue pressure both from Medicare and commercial, where  
13 will they find their savings, I would wage it's not going to  
14 be in labor costs. I would imagine that hospitals will, A,  
15 seek alternative payment models so that it's not just fee-  
16 for-service reimbursement. They'll more aggressively pursue  
17 ACO or Medicare Advantage. Or they'll look at utilization  
18 under that framework as another way, a more effective way  
19 probably, of reducing costs. Or they'll look at other  
20 efficiencies other than labor. And, again, the hospital  
21 leaders can comment. But I think whether it's  
22 administrative complexity or I would imagine information

1 technology costs are also a significant burden on hospitals,  
2 or even holding costs associated with capital investments  
3 for facilities. I know they're a smaller percentage in the  
4 paper, but my guess is that if hospitals were truly put  
5 under pressure, they would not reduce salaries for nurses,  
6 that they would find a way to manage through other means.

7 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Who wants to pick up on  
8 what Craig has said here? And, you know, I've got Rita and  
9 some other people on the list for other comments. God bless  
10 you if we get to your comments. So I have Kate and Jon and  
11 Scott and -- right. We'll stop there for right now.

12 DR. BAICKER: So this is a point that I was hoping  
13 to draw on initially, which is that I feel very nervous  
14 about thinking about policies to affect the wages paid to  
15 the people who are working in hospitals or other settings in  
16 the sense that I think that's the outcome of a complicated  
17 set of markets from hospitals negotiating with employees,  
18 insurers, be it Medicare, dictating prices or private  
19 insurers negotiating with hospitals. Those markets are not  
20 working well in many instances, so it's not to say that  
21 there isn't anything going wrong there, but trying to  
22 improve our payment policy by affecting those downstream

1 things that will then percolate up seems like exactly the  
2 same thing that makes me nervous about undue reliance on  
3 margins and costs as dictating what Medicare should be  
4 paying in the first place. If we can improve our payment  
5 policy, I think that that will then filter down and create  
6 pressure, and I don't know -- I'm sure you have more insight  
7 on the ground than I do -- whether that will result in  
8 different wage structures, different input structures,  
9 different capital investments. I don't know and I don't  
10 think that I can know. What I think is that if payment  
11 policies were aligned, those things would work better than  
12 they're working now, although other things on the  
13 consolidation side should surely also change as well.

14           So policies like reducing administrative burdens,  
15 harmonizing quality reporting that's both going to improve  
16 outcomes and reduce paperwork, thinking about other system-  
17 level things that are making life less efficient, those are  
18 all good because they're good in and of themselves, and if  
19 they have this consequence, that's great. And I would much  
20 rather take the approach of making our payments more  
21 sensible. I think when we pay too much for stuff, that  
22 filters through into lots of other people downstream getting

1 paid too much for stuff. And us fixing that and letting it  
2 then exert the downward pressure is much better than us  
3 saying, well, we're going to set this based on what's going  
4 on down here. I hope the transcriptionist is getting this.

5 [Laughter.]

6 DR. BAICKER: And then we're going to try to  
7 meddle with what's going on down here and hope that it  
8 filters back up to us and then filters back down.

9 DR. CHRISTIANSON: Pretty much the same point.  
10 Hospitals just can't go out and say, "I'm going to pay less  
11 to people." There are labor markets out there, the supply  
12 of labor that's determined by all sorts of different things,  
13 and the intersection of what hospitals want to pay and what  
14 labor is able to extract in the labor market determine how  
15 much the unit price of labor is. And I totally agree with  
16 everything you said, Craig, in terms of where -- and I think  
17 very reasonably, where hospitals will look first to try to  
18 drive down costs.

19 MR. ARMSTRONG: Yeah, I would acknowledge, after  
20 the last couple of comments, my question was raised. But  
21 just one more related point, and that would just be the  
22 logic of the analysis, and that is that overall we spend 17

1 percent of our gross domestic product on health care  
2 services, which is exorbitant relative to comparative  
3 countries. But I have to say I read this, and it seems to  
4 me a conclusion I might draw is that Medicare is actually  
5 doing pretty well, and that where we really have problems in  
6 the context of the overall health care system and its  
7 consumption of the GDP, it's really on the commercial side  
8 or it's outside of Medicare.

9           And so I know we've tried to affirm that Medicare  
10 itself pays 50 percent more than these other countries, but  
11 it just -- I don't know if it's possible, but it would be  
12 interesting to know how does Medicare perform relative to  
13 services provided to 65 and older people in these other  
14 comparative countries, because I'm uncomfortable -- and this  
15 is where Craig was going, too. The big issue to me here,  
16 beyond just core Medicare costs, is the dynamic between  
17 Medicare payment policy and commercial payment policy. And  
18 I just don't know how much we can -- how much responsibility  
19 we can take for really trying to drive some of those  
20 questions.

21           MR. HACKBARTH: We have about 15 minutes left, and  
22 I want to open up some new threads here. I have Rita and

1 Bill Gradison, Warner and Jack, and my guess is that's going  
2 to take us to the end.

3 DR. REDBERG: Now that I have waited, I have more  
4 points, but I will try to be very brief.

5 My first point, I thought you did an excellent  
6 chapter, and I think I agree with someone. It wouldn't be  
7 worth spending your nights and weekends, although I know you  
8 are keen to do that, on manipulating the social work,  
9 because I think it is not going to change the overall  
10 conclusion that we pay a lot more for health care in this  
11 country. And I like the way you kind of compared it in  
12 terms of average salaries. I think that helped put it in  
13 perspective.

14 Like anything, overall what we spend is not just a  
15 consequence of price, but it is a consequence of volume, and  
16 we have to remember that we also do a lot more. We are  
17 spending 17 percent in GDP because we are paying more for  
18 everything, and we are doing tons more of it, and a lot of  
19 that is capital equipment-heavy. So once you, for example,  
20 built your proton beam center, you probably are going to use  
21 your proton beam center, and we have more proton beam in the  
22 U.S. more than anywhere else, more CT, more MRI, and that

1 medicine is also one of those funny things where supply can  
2 drive demand. We are one of the only two countries in the  
3 world that allows direct-to-consumer advertising, and in  
4 every city you go in, you see hospitals advertising, you see  
5 drug companies advertising, you see device companies  
6 advertising. And all of this is intended to drive demand.

7           As I think Kathy said, we don't have a central  
8 control. We don't have a set budget for health care, for  
9 Medicare or commercial insurance, and so we kind of have  
10 this continuous expansion, and we have continued to increase  
11 spending way more than the consumer price index for the last  
12 20, 30 years. That is where we have gotten, but there are a  
13 lot of parts that go into it, and you did highlight the  
14 administrative complexity is not so much salary, but we just  
15 have so many more personnel because we have this incredibly  
16 complex health care system. And I think Medicare is doing  
17 well, because we have kind of a single payer and a lot less  
18 paperwork, but on the commercial private side, there are  
19 lots of different exchanges. And so practices have lots of  
20 people that have to deal with lots of different insurance  
21 companies, lots of different forums. None of that is found  
22 in -- though they are not high paid, but there is just so

1 many of them, and I don't think that's a great -- where  
2 spending a great value in terms of how patients are doing.

3           Quite honestly, I have very good private  
4 insurance. I still have to spend a lot of time with forms  
5 that I really resent, having to pay so much on premiums and  
6 then having to spend a lot of my time filling out silly  
7 forms, and if my daughter, heaven forbid, gets sick when  
8 she's not in California, then I have to fill out more forms  
9 explaining why she had -- anyway, so I think we have a very  
10 complex system.

11           In terms of the market, also, I think we have a --  
12 we don't have a really operative market in a lot of parts of  
13 health care. There is not competition. Like you talk with  
14 drug prices -- and Solvadi has gotten a lot of attention and  
15 deservedly so, because it is incredibly expensive and the  
16 market is potentially huge. That was approved on an  
17 accelerated review process, and so they got to market  
18 quickly and are now, it seems to me, priced much higher in  
19 the U.S. than anywhere else in the world. There is nothing  
20 to prevent the drug company from pricing as high. They have  
21 no competition right now, because it's the only drug of that  
22 type on the market, because of partly the accelerated view

1 and the lack of other.

2           And so we have a situation where -- and then we  
3 have a third-party insurance system, and so a recent article  
4 I read where the executive from one of the pharmaceutical  
5 companies was defending the high drug pricing, he was  
6 blaming the insurance companies and said it's because they  
7 are higher copays. So it wasn't -- and that's the whole  
8 point, because patients are not really feeling the high  
9 prices, because we have this very funny third-party system,  
10 where you pay a set amount and then the insurance company  
11 pays the rest. And so the consequence is insurance premiums  
12 go up very rapidly because expenses keep growing and  
13 growing.

14           And now because of the newer plans with higher  
15 copayments or percentage of copayments, people are starting  
16 to realize that we have an incredibly expensive health care  
17 system. Again, I think Medicare is doing better than the  
18 commercial plans, but when you start looking at it, I think  
19 there are a lot of things that we need to address overall,  
20 and some of them, we can address in Medicare, and some are  
21 outside. But all of the inputs to the system and then the  
22 whole kind of valuation of what are we paying for, is that

1 really what we want?

2           And the last thing I'll just say is for everything  
3 we are spending on health care and all of these inputs, I  
4 don't think we are doing as well as some of European  
5 countries in terms of things that patients really would  
6 want, like more home care, more social services, more home  
7 visits. I think all of those are much -- covered better in  
8 other countries than we are doing currently.

9           MR. GRADISON: This is a minor point, but I want  
10 to share it with you. It has to do with, perhaps, a  
11 positive aspect of these significant differences, and the  
12 pay for nurses is an example. The U.S. is kind of the go-to  
13 place for some very capable people from around the world who  
14 come over here and practice medicine and do other parts of  
15 health care. I am not suggesting it is all the higher  
16 wages. I know better, but it's a factor, on doubt.

17           I have seen at least two examples, and I am not  
18 the expert on this that some of my hospital colleagues are,  
19 so I will just tell you what they are that may be relevant.  
20 I was doing some work for the Government of Puerto Rico a  
21 few years ago, and I was really struck by the challenges  
22 their hospitals face. They are American citizens, and

1 therefore, there is no immigration issue involved if they  
2 want to change jobs.

3           At one point, I put together a file folder with  
4 ads that happened to come from hospitals in Louisiana that  
5 were seeking to recruit nurses from Puerto Rico, and that is  
6 within. Then it sets the context of the United States.

7           And the other point -- and here, this is purely  
8 anecdotal, and I may be wrong about the facts, but my sense  
9 is that we have been doing a lot of hospital recruitment of  
10 nurses from the Philippines, as well. In a way, that's a  
11 good thing because there are times where there are shortages  
12 of nurses, and there are times that we have sort of a cycle  
13 going on there, and it does provide a safety valve for the  
14 benefit of patients and presumably improving quality.

15           So I just want to find one little nugget in the  
16 sense of a positive comment as related to these significant  
17 differences in real costs.

18           MR. THOMAS: Just a couple of comments, really  
19 actually responding to Mark's comments about suggestions  
20 going forward.

21           I think on the administrative expense area, I  
22 think certainly -- I know in our organization, we track more

1 than 200 different quality metrics across our organization  
2 for Medicare and commercial insurers, and it is virtually  
3 impossible to keep up with it. It takes a tremendous amount  
4 of time and resource to do that.

5 I think if there can be recommendations around  
6 having directionally kind of consistent metrics and also  
7 making the same recommendation that the commercial insurers  
8 follow that, I think that can be helpful for the system  
9 overall.

10 The other two pieces -- and they are issues, I  
11 know have been dealt with -- is the additional  
12 administrative expense around the RAC auditors and the  
13 additional administrative expense around regulations or  
14 rulings such as the one-day stays have added significant  
15 expense from an administrative perspective in the hospitals.

16 Frankly, I don't think hospitals generate profits  
17 in the side I am going to reinvest and just hire more  
18 people. I think part of this comes to making sure you can  
19 be adhering to the certain regulations that are there.

20 So I think there are specific recommendations that  
21 could come from this Commission to Congress around  
22 administrative changes that could generate savings in the

1 system.

2           The second piece would be around drugs and  
3 devices. It is interesting that we really have fixed  
4 payments around certain procedures, really across all  
5 hospitals in the country, but yet the pricing that those  
6 hospitals pay for implants or drugs are very different. I  
7 am sure if you really did a study -- I haven't, but we have  
8 looked at hospitals that have joined us and whatnot, very  
9 different pricing on drugs or devices across very similar  
10 hospitals, because it is based upon the market of what can  
11 be negotiated or paid.

12           I think there could be reference pricing there  
13 that would create and set a baseline. Once again, it would  
14 create savings, I believe, in the Medicare program, but it  
15 would also set a baseline for how commercial insurers may  
16 look at how they price some of those drugs and devices.

17           The third and probably, I believe, the most  
18 important, going back to Jay's comment, is around changing  
19 the payment model. If we really want to see innovation and  
20 we want to see reductions in costs and utilization, we have  
21 to change the payment model because it creates, frankly, the  
22 incentive and the pressure on the system to be innovative

1 and to look at safe and high-quality ways to reduce  
2 utilization and take waste out of the system.

3 I am sure you could look at many of the ACOs, and  
4 you will see lots and lots of examples of great innovative  
5 projects that have been done to reduce utilization, and I do  
6 think changing that payment model will drive more innovation  
7 in the delivery system, not just in hospitals. It will have  
8 an impact on hospital cost, but it will have an impact on  
9 the total cost of the system.

10 So just responding to Mark's comment, those are  
11 some specifics that I think could be looked at and  
12 investigated by the Commission.

13 DR. HALL: Just two comments, one on this  
14 administrative cost issue. Because we are sort of framing  
15 this from the international comparison side, it made me  
16 think about whether some of the issues that you put on the  
17 slide about the potential ways to reduce administrative  
18 cost, have international comparison points that would be of  
19 interest.

20 Something like the RAC is probably pretty unique  
21 to the way we do things, but site-neutral or quality  
22 reporting, I wonder if there is anything to be learned from

1 what other countries are doing in terms of approaches to  
2 quality reporting or, for example, whether they have some of  
3 those same issues of hospital ownership of physician  
4 practices and if indeed that bleeds into the same kind of  
5 site-neutral differences. So maybe there is nothing there,  
6 but it just seemed like something that seemed like a natural  
7 outgrowth of what we are looking at here.

8           The other point -- we have looked a little bit  
9 through this at the data from the commercial side. It made  
10 me think about the rate-setting states in the U.S., and you  
11 may have looked at this at some point in the past. We only  
12 have a couple of them left at this point, but whether in a  
13 rate-setting environment, how much that differential shifts  
14 and whether there's any lessons to be taken from that.

15           MR. HACKBARTH: Rita?

16           DR. REDBERG: I'll be quick. Thanks.

17           Just Warner's comment reminded me that the other  
18 absence of a market that we have in the U.S. is the lack of  
19 price transparency. We don't know what drugs and devices  
20 cost. You can't even call different hospitals and find out  
21 what a common procedure would cost.

22           There is some move, I think, now in California,

1 also in Massachusetts, for price transparency just starting,  
2 but that would be an important -- and Medicare, again, I  
3 think does better than the commercial plans on price  
4 transparency. But to have a real market, you have to know  
5 what prices are and be able to negotiate.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: Like Rita, I don't look at this as  
7 a place where we ought to spend a lot of time trying to  
8 refine our comparisons. I don't think that's where the bang  
9 is.

10 The thing that struck me or that I focus on here  
11 is the high prices paid by private payers. You don't need  
12 the international comparisons on that. There is ample  
13 documentation of that.

14 In addition to the high average level, there is  
15 enormous variability across markets and within markets, as  
16 well, and I think that's been pretty well documented by a  
17 number of people.

18 I connect that set of facts to some policy  
19 discussions, including the recent discussions about the  
20 networks of private plans. It has been, as you know, a hot  
21 topic in the Affordable Care Act where a lot of the plans  
22 have offered limited networks. Predictably, that has

1 resulted in some pushback and some people saying, well, the  
2 networks are somehow too narrow, and they need to be  
3 expanded to include essential providers. All sorts of  
4 different language is used.

5           And then within Medicare, there's also been some  
6 debate about network adequacy and how much you have to  
7 include. If we think our private prices are too high and  
8 too variable and we want to hamstring the ability of private  
9 plans to limit their networks, those two don't go together  
10 to me. If there is to be any hope of rationalizing payment  
11 on the private side, private plans need to have the  
12 flexibility to move their business away from providers that  
13 they think about too costly, and so sometimes we are at war  
14 with ourselves and our policies.

15           I want to be clear that I think issues about  
16 changing networks after the enrollment period, sort of the  
17 bait-and-switch concern that people enroll thinking the  
18 network is one thing and then it becomes dramatically  
19 different after they have enrolled, and they can't change  
20 for a year, I think that is a different issue in that they  
21 are sometimes glommed together, so that's my speech on the  
22 network issue.

1 Thank you, Jeff. Appreciate your work on this.

2 I will now move on to sharing risk in Medicare  
3 Part D.

4 [Pause.]

5 DR. SCHMIDT: This morning I will introduce the  
6 topic of how Medicare shares risk with private plans in Part  
7 D. Shinobu Suzuki contributed to this work as well, and  
8 she's here to answer your really tough questions.

9 You may recall that when Part D was first being  
10 set up, there was concern that no private entities would  
11 want to offer stand-alone drug plans. The designers of Part  
12 D included provisions for Medicare to share risk with  
13 private plans in order to help create a market for stand-  
14 alone drug plans. Today the main question for discussion is  
15 whether Part D's original structure for sharing risk is  
16 still set up in a way that addresses current goals for the  
17 program.

18 In this session, I'll review Part D's approach to  
19 providing an outpatient drug benefit, how Medicare shares  
20 risk with the private plans that deliver Part D benefits,  
21 and experience so far under those risk-sharing arrangements.  
22 I will also discuss issues related to Part D's low-income

1 subsidy as they relate to risk sharing. I'll end by  
2 describing some potential approaches for change, and then  
3 I'll open it up for discussion.

4

5           In Part D, Medicare pays private plans to deliver  
6 outpatient prescription drug benefits. Those plans compete  
7 for enrollees mostly on the basis of their premiums, but  
8 also on other features such as the plans' formularies (that  
9 is, the list of drugs the plan covers), their cost-sharing  
10 amounts, their networks of pharmacies, and quality of  
11 services. There are two types of Part D plans: drug-only  
12 plans that beneficiaries in fee-for-service Medicare can  
13 join, and Medicare Advantage plans that combine drug and  
14 medical benefits.

15           Medicare pays for about 75 percent of covered  
16 basic Part D benefits through different types of subsidies,  
17 and the enrollee pays about 25 percent through premiums.  
18 One piece of Medicare's subsidy is a capitated, fixed-dollar  
19 amount that it pays to plan sponsors each month based on the  
20 national average of the bids that sponsors submit to CMS.  
21 Part D premiums vary from one plan to another. Each plan's  
22 premium depends on whether the plan sponsor bid higher or

1 lower than the national average bid. Medicare also has  
2 other pieces of its subsidy that offset some of the  
3 insurance risk that plans face.

4 Part D was set up this way so that sponsors would  
5 have incentives to strike a balance with drug benefits.  
6 Sponsors need to offer an attractive benefit package, but  
7 they also have to manage their enrollees' benefit spending  
8 in order to keep their premiums competitive.

9 For beneficiaries with incomes below 150 percent  
10 of poverty, Part D also provides extra help with premiums  
11 and cost sharing. This is called the low-income subsidy.

12 The largest amount that Medicare will pay for a  
13 plan premium is set by averaging the premiums for basic  
14 benefits in each region of the country. Medicare will not  
15 pay more than that regional threshold for the premium of a  
16 beneficiary with the low-income subsidy. LIS enrollees can  
17 choose their own plans, but if they do not, CMS assigns  
18 those beneficiaries randomly among the plans that have  
19 premiums at or below the regional threshold.

20 Medicare also provides extra help with cost-  
21 sharing amounts for low-income subsidy enrollees. For  
22 enrollees who do not get this extra help, plan sponsors get

1 to set the cost-sharing amounts, and sponsors do this in a  
2 way to encourage enrollees to use generic medicines and  
3 preferred brand-name drugs on which the sponsor has  
4 negotiated rebates with drug manufacturers. The situation  
5 is different for low-income subsidy enrollees because plans  
6 cannot set cost sharing. LIS co-pays are set in law. For  
7 example, in 2015, LIS enrollees will pay \$2.65 for generics  
8 and preferred multisource drugs and \$6.60 for other brand-  
9 name drugs. And LIS enrollees also have no coverage gap.

10 Just to remind you, in 2012 the Commission  
11 recommended that the Congress give the Secretary authority  
12 to modify the LIS co-payment structure to encourage greater  
13 use of lower-cost generic drugs when they're available.

14 This slide lists the ways in which Medicare shares  
15 risk with private plans. First, Medicare pays a fixed-  
16 dollar amount to plans each month, and the plan sponsor is  
17 on the hook to pay for all the covered prescriptions that  
18 their enrollees fill. Second, Medicare risk-adjusts those  
19 capitated payments by factors that take enrollees' health  
20 and expected spending into account. Now, you're already  
21 familiar with these first two concepts because they're used  
22 in payment systems for the Medicare Advantage program and in

1 prospective payments to hospitals, so for the rest of the  
2 presentation I'll focus on the second two -- individual  
3 reinsurance and risk corridors.

4           As Part D starts into its 10th benefit year, the  
5 objectives for sharing risk may have changed. Today there  
6 is less concern about forming a market for stand-alone drug  
7 plans and rivalry around plan sponsors. There may more  
8 concern about how to better manage prescription benefits for  
9 enrollees who have high drug spending. So it may be time to  
10 consider whether these mechanisms are still structured in a  
11 way that makes sense for today's priorities.

12           Let's look first in more detail at individual  
13 reinsurance.

14           This slide shows the structure of Part D's  
15 standard benefit. Working from the bottom up, you can see  
16 there is a deductible, an initial coverage limit, partial  
17 coverage in what has been called the coverage gap, and an  
18 out-of-pocket threshold. Notice at the top of the slide in  
19 white that Medicare pays 80 percent of benefit spending  
20 above the out-of-pocket threshold, while the plan pays 15  
21 percent and the enrollee pays 5 percent. That cap is  
22 currently at about \$7,000 in total covered drug spending.

1 So Medicare pays 80 percent of covered benefits above that  
2 amount. It's taking a lot of the risk for the highest  
3 spending enrollees.

4 In 2012, about 2 million Part D enrollees had  
5 spending high enough to reach the point where Medicare pays  
6 for individual reinsurance. More than 70 percent of those  
7 two million individuals receive Part D's low-income subsidy,  
8 and that's disproportionately high: only about a third of  
9 Part D's enrollees overall receive the low-income subsidy.

10 So you can probably guess which piece of Part D's  
11 payments has grown the fastest. The red section of this  
12 chart shows Medicare program spending on individual  
13 reinsurance. It has grown from \$8 billion in 2007 (or about  
14 19 percent of program spending) to nearly \$20 billion in  
15 2013 (or 31 percent of program spending). That's cumulative  
16 growth of 143 percent.

17 This will come up again at the end of the  
18 presentation, but one potential way of changing Part D's  
19 risk structure would be to change how individual reinsurance  
20 works. For example, Medicare might pay for less than 80  
21 percent of benefits above the out-of-pocket threshold and  
22 plan sponsors might pay for more than 15 percent. The goal

1 of that would be to give plan sponsors greater incentive to  
2 manage benefits for high spending enrollees.

3 Before I leave this slide, let me also bring your  
4 attention to the yellow section of the chart, spending on  
5 the low-income subsidy, and this is just to point out that  
6 it's the single largest component of Part D program  
7 spending.

8 Part D also uses symmetric risk corridors that  
9 were designed to share losses and gains that are larger than  
10 expected. This slide shows the current structure of the  
11 corridors. Several months after a benefit year is over, CMS  
12 reconciles its prospective payments to plans with what  
13 actually happened -- final enrollment numbers, risk scores,  
14 reinsurance payments, and so on. At the end of that  
15 process, CMS compares the plan's average cost for actual  
16 benefits paid with what the sponsor bid. The sponsor has to  
17 pay for all benefit spending that is up to 5 percent higher  
18 than what they bid. They also get to keep any profits that  
19 are up to 5 percent lower than their bid. If the plan paid  
20 out even more in claims, Medicare shares those losses or  
21 gains with the plan sponsor. If it's even more than --  
22 between 5 percent and 10 percent more or less than the bid,

1 they split things 50/50. And if costs are even more than 10  
2 percent different from bids on the upside or the downside,  
3 then Medicare pays for 80 percent for larger losses or gets  
4 80 percent of the gains.

5           So another avenue for potentially changing Part  
6 D's risk sharing is to adjust the structure of these  
7 corridors. For example, the risk corridors could be wider -  
8 - plans could bear more risk than they do now -- or you  
9 could ask whether the corridors are even necessary at all  
10 today.

11           Why do we have risk corridors? The initial  
12 objective was to encourage private entities to create a  
13 market that didn't exist before 2006 for stand-alone drug  
14 plans. Beneficiaries can often predict the drugs that  
15 they'll need to use, and at first plan sponsors were afraid  
16 they would attract too many high-spending enrollees and not  
17 enough healthier ones. There also wasn't very good  
18 information on which plan sponsors could base their bids.  
19 Today there's broad choice among plans. There's on the  
20 order of 30 stand-alone drug plans available in every Part D  
21 region, and in addition, there are often 15 to 30 Medicare  
22 Advantage plans with drug coverage available depending on

1 the part of the country.

2           So what has been the experience with risk  
3 corridors? Generally, plan sponsors have bid too high  
4 compared to their actual benefit spending. In every year  
5 since Part D began, plan sponsors have, in the aggregate,  
6 paid back money to Medicare -- meaning their average  
7 spending was lower than what they bid. In each year, about  
8 three-quarters of sponsors had to make risk corridor  
9 payments to Medicare. The aggregate amount they paid has  
10 been on the order of \$900 million to \$1 billion each year  
11 for benefit years 2010 through 2012. So if the corridors  
12 were eliminated and plan sponsors continued to bid too high,  
13 they would keep those payments instead of giving them back  
14 to Medicare. The flip side is that if you had tighter  
15 corridors, Medicare could take back more of the  
16 unanticipated profits. If you did that, though, plan  
17 sponsors would face less insurance risk.

18           If sponsors have bid too high, that also means  
19 that enrollee premiums were too high as well. However,  
20 enrollees haven't gotten a portion of their premiums back.

21           I need to tell you a few things about the low-  
22 income subsidy population because this has implications for

1 any changes to Part D's risk sharing. The most important  
2 point to note is that LIS enrollees are not distributed  
3 evenly across Part D plans. Among all Part D enrollees,  
4 about one-third get the low-income subsidy. But most of  
5 those individuals are in stand-alone drug plans: 75 percent  
6 are in PDPs and 25 percent in Medicare Advantage drug plans.

7           Even just among PDPs, LIS enrollees are not  
8 distributed evenly. If you look at the 20 stand-alone drug  
9 plans that had the most enrollment in 2012, eight of those  
10 only had 25 percent or fewer of their enrollees with the  
11 low-income subsidy and nine plans had 75 percent or more  
12 with the low-income subsidy. So they tend either have a  
13 small share or a large share of LIS enrollees. Few plans  
14 are in the middle.

15           This situation comes from a combination of  
16 factors. I told you earlier how CMS assigns LIS enrollees  
17 to low-premium plans with basic benefits. So that  
18 assignment process is one of the reasons for the  
19 distribution. Another factor may involve strategies of plan  
20 sponsors. Remember that low-income subsidy enrollees tend  
21 to have higher drug spending, and plan sponsors cannot use  
22 differential co-payments to encourage those beneficiaries to

1 use lower-cost drugs to the same extent as others. Some  
2 plan sponsors may decide that even with risk sharing, it's  
3 less desirable to enroll beneficiaries with the low-income  
4 subsidy.

5           This point about an uneven distribution is  
6 important because if risk-sharing arrangements change -- for  
7 example, if Medicare started paying less than 80 percent in  
8 individual reinsurance -- it could disproportionately affect  
9 plans that have high shares of their enrollees with the low-  
10 income subsidy.

11           Here's some information that shows the challenge  
12 that plans face in managing Part D benefits for LIS  
13 enrollees. First, on average they have higher disease  
14 burden, which you can see from the big difference in the  
15 average risk scores on this slide. Relatedly, they tend to  
16 use more prescriptions drugs: 5.2 prescriptions per month  
17 compared to 3.8 for non-LIS enrollees. We need to be  
18 concerned about safety because the more medicines a  
19 beneficiary takes, the greater the risk of drug-drug  
20 interactions and other risks associated with polypharmacy.

21           LIS enrollees tend to use fewer generics. Of  
22 course, generic substitution isn't always clinically

1 appropriate. Some of the difference you see here in generic  
2 dispensing rates reflects their poorer average health  
3 status. Still, a 5 percentage point difference in GDRs can  
4 have large financial implications, especially when you  
5 consider that that's an average across all the therapeutic  
6 classes of drugs.

7           You can see that low-income subsidy enrollees are  
8 much more likely to reach Part D's out-of-pocket threshold,  
9 the point at which Medicare starts paying for individual  
10 reinsurance.

11           When you add up the pieces of Part D spending for  
12 LIS enrollees -- the individual reinsurance paid on their  
13 behalf, extra help with premiums and cost sharing, and their  
14 share of Medicare's capitated payments -- it comes to about  
15 two-thirds of all program spending for private plans. So  
16 for all of these reasons, managing benefits for the low-  
17 income subsidy enrollees is a challenge and a concern.

18           Let me mention one way that some plan sponsors  
19 have been trying to manage their risk -- essentially by  
20 segmenting the market. Remember that CMS only assigns LIS  
21 enrollees into low-premium plans that have basic benefits.  
22 In addition to basic benefits, sponsors can also offer plans

1 with enhanced benefits -- that is, an average benefit value  
2 that is higher in an actuarial sense than the basic plan.  
3 But Medicare doesn't pay more for beneficiaries that pick  
4 enhanced plans. The enrollees in those plans have to pay  
5 all the difference for the extra coverage.

6           Some plan sponsors have been offering minimally  
7 enhanced plans -- enhanced plans that have an average  
8 benefit value just a bit higher than basic benefits. For  
9 example, the only difference might be that those plans have  
10 no deductible or they include more generous coverage of  
11 drugs on their formularies. Plan sponsors can offer  
12 minimally enhanced plans at very low premiums, and some have  
13 been available for premiums even lower than the basic plans  
14 offered by the same sponsor in the same part of the country.

15           Since beneficiaries with the low-income subsidy  
16 cannot be assigned to enhanced plans, only basic plans, they  
17 don't tend to be enrolled in these plans. Plan sponsors  
18 have figured out a way to offer a no-frills benefit at very  
19 low premiums and not have to take many enrollees with the  
20 low-income subsidy.

21           To wrap up, this slide provides a starting point  
22 for discussion about possible ways to change risk sharing in

1 Part D. One category of policy approaches centers around  
2 the risk-sharing mechanisms themselves. It's important  
3 because bearing risk is what provides strong incentives to  
4 try to manage spending. Keep in mind that you might not  
5 want to make changes to just this category without also  
6 making changes in the second category at the same time. One  
7 approach might be to widen or even remove the risk  
8 corridors, but remember that plan sponsors have been paying  
9 money back to Medicare every year. Another approach is to  
10 make changes to individual reinsurance -- for example,  
11 asking sponsors to pay more than 15 percent for benefits  
12 above the out-of-pocket threshold. But it's important to  
13 also consider how that would affect plans with large shares  
14 of LIS enrollees.

15           The second category of potential changes reflects  
16 the goal that low-income enrollees need good access to  
17 appropriate medications, but in a way that is financially  
18 sustainable. Consistent with that goal might be to give  
19 plan sponsors greater tools to manage LIS benefits. For  
20 example, the Commission's 2012 recommendation was for the  
21 Congress to give the Secretary authority to make certain  
22 changes to LIS cost sharing. Medicare could also consider

1 different ways of assigning LIS enrollees to plans. Perhaps  
2 regional thresholds could be set by looking at the  
3 combination of plan premiums and average low-income subsidy  
4 cost sharing. Or Medicare could perhaps assign LIS  
5 enrollees to any plan -- basic or enhanced -- with a premium  
6 below the regional threshold.

7           Finally, I want to emphasize that Medicare will  
8 probably need to combine policy approaches to balance their  
9 policy goals. If plans bear more insurance risk, keep in  
10 mind that relatively few plans have high concentrations of  
11 LIS enrollees, and that could worsen incentives to enroll  
12 those individuals.

13           And now let's take your questions.

14           MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Thank you, Rachel and  
15 Shinobu.

16           So remind me -- I know I should know this, but  
17 remind me why the decision was made to do both the  
18 individual reinsurance and the risk corridor. The risk  
19 corridor provides the aggregate protection, and, you know, I  
20 might say that if they have aggregate protection, that ought  
21 to be sufficient to get them into the market. The  
22 individual level protection seems potentially duplicative.

1           I'm sure there was a reason for that -- in fact, I  
2 think, Scott, if you buy reinsurance, there's also  
3 individual and aggregate level. I just can't remember what  
4 the rationale is for that.

5           DR. SCHMIDT: I think, again, it just boils down  
6 to needing training wheels until there was a market  
7 established for this kind of product that hadn't existed  
8 before. Remember there were lines along the lines of, "Why  
9 do you need insurance for hair cuts?" Prescription drug  
10 spending is so predictable. The individual reinsurance is  
11 at the individual level. It's kind of something in addition  
12 to risk adjustment. And then it was just an added layer of  
13 protection.

14           MR. HACKBARTH: If you just have one individual  
15 case qualifying for the individual reinsurance, it's trivial  
16 in terms of its impact on getting plans into the market. I  
17 think they're worried more about the aggregate experience.

18           DR. BAICKER: So just a thought on that and then a  
19 related clarifying question. I agree that this -- you know,  
20 in Round 2 we can talk about how this is maybe not so  
21 needed, but I think there's an added component to the  
22 individual side of cream skimming if you think that you

1 haven't got the risk adjustment right. So the aggregate one  
2 protects you from, whoa, crazy new market, and the  
3 individual level undermines any remaining need to not enroll  
4 high-cost people with the risk adjustment. So maybe they  
5 serve slightly different purposes, although a whole separate  
6 thing.

7           But a clarifying question following up on that is:  
8 My understanding is that with the rebates in the donut hole,  
9 it has this potentially underappreciated consequence that  
10 that actually still counts towards out-of-pocket costs and  
11 pushes people into that over the cap more quickly than if  
12 you looked at their actual out-of-pocket costs. But I'm not  
13 clear on how that provision plays out in the aggregate risk  
14 corridor component. So how does all of that -- how do those  
15 all interact?

16           DR. SCHMIDT: Well, I will take your last part  
17 first, and then Shinobu can comment on the other part.

18           I think in calculating the aggregate risk corridor  
19 part, they are supposed to take out the rebates in that  
20 process.

21           Now, I think they do probably get to keep the  
22 rebates for what is happening in the donut hole, as well,

1 but those portions are coming out as a kind of remuneration  
2 that is taken out when they calculate the final  
3 profitability or losses in the plan.

4 MS. SUZUKI: And I think on the effect in  
5 discounts on the number of people reaching the catastrophic  
6 phase of the benefit, I think we have done some analysis in  
7 the past that shows that it did seem like there was a jump  
8 in the number of people who reached the catastrophic phase.

9 It was not clear whether that was due to more  
10 people using brand-name drugs. We did not see a change,  
11 dramatic change in generic use rate for those people, but  
12 maybe more people just using drugs.

13 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Let me see hands on  
14 clarifying round on questions. I have Jack and Bill. We  
15 will go down this row. Jack.

16 DR. HALL: On the last slide, on the option for  
17 considering premiums and average low-income cost sharing  
18 when setting thresholds, can you just say a little more  
19 about how you envision that working?

20 DR. SCHMIDT: Well, now in the process of  
21 submitting bids each year, plan sponsors are submitting  
22 assumptions about how many of their enrollees will receive

1 the low-income subsidy. And they have historical data on  
2 what the cost-sharing payments for at least past enrollees  
3 have been.

4 So, as part of the bid process, it might involve  
5 looking at those averages, a weighted average by region or  
6 something along those lines, along with the average premium  
7 for basic benefits, to take both pieces into consideration,  
8 so that there is greater incentive to worry about the  
9 overall management of that portion of the benefit, as well.

10 MR. GRADISON: What proportion of LIS eligibles  
11 are randomly reassigned, roughly? I mean, I am just trying  
12 to get a sense whether that is a big problem or not a big  
13 problem. The higher the percentage, the bigger the problem,  
14 I gather.

15 MS. SUZUKI: So there are about 10 million, a  
16 little over 10 million LIS enrollees. Not all of them are  
17 eligible for assignment, because you have to be a full dual.

18 We have seen reassignments ranging from a couple  
19 hundred thousand to a little over a million in any given  
20 year, but once a beneficiary chooses a plan on his or her  
21 own, that person is considered not eligible for  
22 reassignment, even if the plan premium is above regional

1 benchmark.

2 DR. SCHMIDT: So, in other words, those  
3 individuals that are called "choosers," they have selected a  
4 plan. Some of them are paying a premium, even though they  
5 are low income, but CMS doesn't touch them anymore.

6 MS. UCCELLO: I think you said that about in any  
7 given year, about three-quarters of plans are paying risk  
8 corridor payments in. So I guess the answer to this  
9 question will be yes. So there is a lot of persistence in  
10 plans over time. Is this one-quarter that's not paying in,  
11 are they consistently not paying in, or is there movement  
12 between them?

13 DR. SCHMIDT: I think that is something that we  
14 will have to go back and get a better answers. We have  
15 looked into it year to year, but we haven't tracked the same  
16 specific plans over time. But we could do that.

17 DR. NERENZ: Slide 11, please.

18 On the generic dispensing rate, you are drawing  
19 our attention to the difference between 78 and 83, and then  
20 in the materials, you have more figures for different years.  
21 It struck me that both of these are high relative to other  
22 comparators. How should we interpret that? I don't know

1 that off the top of my head. I just came across something  
2 where somebody was claiming record-high achievement for  
3 generic dispensing at 70 percent out in the commercial  
4 arena. I don't know those numbers like back of my hand.

5 But the one point here is that one is lower than  
6 the other, but then is it also true that they are both  
7 relatively high, or are they not high?

8 DR. SCHMIDT: I have also seen some data that  
9 suggest that these are a bit higher than what some  
10 commercial PBMs have achieved, yes. But I don't think that  
11 argues that we're necessarily efficient in all aspects of  
12 Part D delivery. I still think that this is suggestive that  
13 there might be room for greater efficiencies or greater use  
14 of generics, but that is for you to consider.

15 MS. SUZUKI: And the one thing I will add is these  
16 comparisons don't necessarily control for the mix of drugs,  
17 and one thing that would be interesting to see is for the  
18 same class of drugs, is Medicare doing better or worse than  
19 commercial.

20 DR. NERENZ: And that was it. I understand the  
21 difference here between the two groups of enrollees. I was  
22 just trying to -- the next layer of interpretation, how do

1 we think about it? Thank you.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Round 1. Clarifying questions?

3 Rita?

4 DR. REDBERG: We can stay on slide 11.

5 This was a really informative chapter. Thank you.

6 My question is if you could tell us what are the

7 kinds of prescriptions that were the 5.2. What are the

8 major drug classes that we're seeing in LIS?

9 MS. SUZUKI: A couple of classes that I mentioned  
10 in the mailing materials, like antihyperlipidemic and mixed  
11 diabetic therapy, antihypertensive drugs. Those are usually  
12 one of the high-spending classes taken by both, actually LIS  
13 and non-LIS, and we saw bigger differences in the 5  
14 percentage points seen here for some of those classes.

15 DR. REDBERG: And that kind of relates to my next  
16 clarifying question, because you do have those. In Table 5,  
17 it was antihyperlipidemic, peptic ulcer therapy, and  
18 diabetic therapy, where you showed the bigger differences in  
19 genetic dispensing rates. Were those the major drug classes  
20 that accounted for the non-generic use?

21 MS. SUZUKI: So we have only looked at the top 5,  
22 top 15 classes, but these were one of the higher spending

1 classes. There were others. Some classes are a little bit  
2 difficult to compare apples to apples.

3 For example, antivirals, it just may be it's a  
4 broad class. It may include different kinds of drugs within  
5 them that's used by LIS versus non-LIS. So I would say  
6 these are sort of representative of the higher differences  
7 that's seen.

8 DR. REDBERG: I just was interested, because those  
9 are classes that I would expect generics are available as  
10 well as non-generics. Obviously, for some drugs, there are  
11 no generics available.

12 Thank you.

13 DR. MILLER: If I could just say something here,  
14 given both of those sets of questions.

15 When Shinobu went through this work before -- and  
16 I can't remember -- a year or two years ago, what I think  
17 was striking about the LIS population, I think someone like  
18 myself went in thinking, "Oh, it's really a different mix of  
19 drugs, and they are taking drugs where there is less likely  
20 to be generic substitutes," and what she found is a lot of  
21 that profile is very similar. They are just taking name-  
22 brand versions of those drugs, which is why we emphasize

1 that difference, and I understood your question was  
2 different. But that kind of came up a couple years ago.

3 DR. REDBERG: It is clear that there's potential  
4 here to have more generic dispensing.

5 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Clarifying questions?  
6 Craig and then Kathy.

7 DR. SAMITT: So in the mailing materials, it talks  
8 about the fact that since 2012, the Secretary of HHS has the  
9 authority to change the structure of Part D's risk  
10 corridors, as long as they keep at least the same amount of  
11 plan risk as 2011. Can you clarify what that means? What  
12 flexibility does the Secretary have?

13 DR. SCHMIDT: Essentially, this is the current  
14 structure of the corridors on this slide, and that is what  
15 has been in place since 2008, I guess it is. There has been  
16 no change to this, but there could be.

17 It could, for example, look at a wider range,  
18 starting at plus or minus 10 percent of 100 percent of the  
19 bid. So we are looking at the ratio of actual cost to  
20 relative bids when you are considering this risk corridor.

21 If they started risk-sharing arrangements with  
22 that wider distribution, then you have the plans bearing

1 more risk, for example.

2 MS. BUTO: Slide 6, please.

3 I should know this, but I could not remember  
4 whether generics during the coverage gap have to provide a  
5 discount.

6 DR. SCHMIDT: No. the discount is only on brand-  
7 name drugs, but there is more generous -- let's see. The  
8 coverage, I think in the mailing materials, there is a  
9 discussion of how much the plan is to be covering now during  
10 the coverage gap, so the plan is paying for 35 percent on  
11 generics.

12 MS. BUTO: Right. Right, okay. So even at that,  
13 the generic might still be cheaper for the LIS beneficiary,  
14 but it could be that without a further discount -- I guess I  
15 am just pointing to a question I have about some area that  
16 we might consider looking at for the future.

17 The other question I had was about the comment  
18 around unanticipated profits related to the risk corridors  
19 and the fact that the premiums are set fairly high. I guess  
20 there is a risk premium there or something that plans are  
21 putting in place. Has that been something that has been  
22 sustained over time? In other words, from the very

1 beginning, have there been unanticipated profits? You may  
2 have had a table on that, but --

3 DR. SCHMIDT: Yeah, I think there is a table in  
4 the mailing material about aggregate payments back and  
5 forth.

6 But in the very first year, all of the sponsors  
7 bid way too high, and that reflects the lack of good data  
8 for putting together a bid that you could feel confident  
9 about. So in the first year in particular, there are large  
10 payments back to Medicare, so yeah, it's been consistent.

11 MS. BUTO: So, Rachel, if you were to eliminate  
12 the risk corridors, then all of that sort of unanticipated  
13 profit would go to the plan?

14 DR. SCHMIDT: That's right.

15 MS. BUTO: So we would hope some of the benefit  
16 would flow to the beneficiary, but actually, the way the  
17 program is structured, it would all go to the Part D plan.

18 DR. SCHMIDT: Yes, that's right.

19 There are some folks we have spoken with who say  
20 maybe you just tightened the risk corridors, so that  
21 Medicare can recoup more of those profits. The downside of  
22 that is there is less incentive to manage the overall

1 spending.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Bill Hall?

3 DR. HALL: I will wait until next round.

4 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. So we may have started on  
5 Round 2. We started on this side last time. Let me look  
6 over here this time for lead-off on Round 2. Jack, do you  
7 want to do that?

8 DR. HOADLEY: Sure.

9 This was a great setup on a very complicated issue  
10 that obviously takes a lot of thinking.

11 I have been thinking for a long time that there  
12 needs to be some changes to either the risk corridor or the  
13 reinsurance, and this discussion and the chapter is kind of  
14 making me think a little differently about sort of how to  
15 think about the relative importance of those two.

16 But I guess what helps me think about it is to  
17 think about a drug like Sovaldi, and I did a little mini  
18 analysis this summer to sort of say what is the expected  
19 impact of an expensive drug like Sovaldi on Medicare. You  
20 can do numbers and suggest that there could be 3 to 7  
21 percent higher overall cost, and that could lead to higher  
22 premiums. So people have asked, if that was the case, why

1 don't we see any increase overall in premiums this year, and  
2 one answer is, well, maybe the premiums would have actually  
3 gone down, otherwise, and this is just coming up. That is  
4 obviously one possibility.

5           But another possibility is really what this  
6 chapter is about, which is there's so much of that cost of a  
7 drug like Sovaldi, which is immediately going to put  
8 somebody up in that catastrophic phase. Eighty percent of  
9 that is paid by the government. So maybe there is not a lot  
10 of reason for plan to increase their bid for what they have  
11 to pay, because 15 percent, that's not trivial, but it is  
12 not nearly as much. And so the cost of a drug like that may  
13 be mostly borne by the Federal Government.

14           It also can make an argument why the risk corridor  
15 makes some sense if a drug like that comes up sort of  
16 quickly and unexpectedly and gets approved by the FDA, kind  
17 of when nobody is looking for it to happen, and that could  
18 be a good argument for maintaining that kind of risk  
19 corridor approach that says, "Oh. Well, it turns out this  
20 year, the costs overall were skewed higher than we expected,  
21 and that's something where" -- I mean, that was really kind  
22 of the concept of the risk corridor is to help with that

1 unexpected kind of thing.

2           To me, it kind of makes the case that the  
3 reinsurance share might want to go down and the higher share  
4 be borne by the plan, so that there is a greater incentive  
5 to manage and to think about how -- whether it's managing  
6 the cost of the drug, more negotiation over price, or  
7 managing use, which is, obviously, those are the levers that  
8 plans can work with. But the Federal Government has no  
9 levers in this situation and is just going to pick up the  
10 cost tab.

11           The other comment I wanted to make was on the LIS  
12 side, and this whole phenomenon that you raised about the  
13 so-called "low-value enhanced plans" and the way that  
14 interacts with the LIS -- and I have said for a while, even  
15 before the market sort of evolves, so many of these  
16 particular kinds of low-value enhanced plans. And really,  
17 these are the kinds of plans that show up as just as cheap  
18 premium-wise as the so-called "basic plans." It is actually  
19 very hard to figure out what is the enhancement or value in  
20 these plans when we sort of look at the benefit.

21           And I do think that the suggestion that you have  
22 in the list here that says if CMS can assign and allow LIS

1 beneficiaries to roll in some of these enhanced plans, when  
2 they are equally below the benchmark as a basic plan,  
3 including picking up the enhanced value of that plan,  
4 especially when we don't think there's much -- and there are  
5 other ways you could tinker with the details of that -- that  
6 that could be a way to both increase the number of  
7 possibilities for low-income beneficiaries to go in, but  
8 also maybe, as you put it, address some of the tradeoffs  
9 between these two overall issues, so that's an option that  
10 is pretty appealing to me.

11           So I will stop at that point.

12           MR. HACKBARTH: So, Jack, on your first point, did  
13 I understand you correctly to say that you are sort of  
14 interested in making the individual reinsurance less  
15 generous while keeping the risk corridors where they are?

16           DR. HOADLEY: Yes on the first, and I don't have a  
17 number in mind, but I think somewhere less than the 80,  
18 putting the plan exposure higher than that 15. There's even  
19 issues about whether we should, for thinking about these  
20 things, think about whether 5 percent is excessive for the  
21 beneficiary. That's not sort of on the table right at the  
22 moment, but that is where, if we're starting to tinker with

1 these numbers, it's -- people sometimes talk about Part D as  
2 if it has an out-of-pocket cap, but with 5 percent, the  
3 beneficiary's share can go up pretty quickly when you start  
4 talking about these expensive drugs.

5           But, yeah, I would take the 80 percent down  
6 somewhere, take the 15 percent up somewhere, don't have a  
7 number in my head. I would probably be tempted to make the  
8 risk corridors wider or less protective, but I'm less sure  
9 about that than I was earlier, because these kinds of drugs  
10 do illustrate the potential to have shock. I mean, even  
11 something like Ebola, if we suddenly had a lot of Ebola  
12 cases in this country or pick whatever would happen, just a  
13 bad flu year, there could be higher-than-expected costs, and  
14 that is the kind of thing where some kind of protection does  
15 kind of make sense.

16           I probably still would end up thinking it is more  
17 generous than it needs to be in the government, even though  
18 -- I think the other point that came up in this earlier  
19 dialogue -- we say if we widen those corridors, it all goes  
20 into plan profit -- you also have to ask does it change  
21 bidding behavior. If plans know they are less protected, do  
22 they bid differently? I think that is why that is a hard

1 one to think through, and maybe some of the economists who  
2 think more about bidding behavior could help us think about  
3 if there is less protection out there at this point, how  
4 much of an impact might that have on bidding behavior and  
5 therefore not necessarily show up on the profit side.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: So let me invite people to pick up  
7 on Jack's comment, maybe toughening up the individual  
8 reinsurance or the relationship between the individual  
9 reinsurance and the risk corridors. Anybody want to go with  
10 that?

11 I say Jay, Kate, Craig.

12 DR. CROSSON: So I do want to pick up on Jack's  
13 first comment, because I thought I was hearing something  
14 similar to a point that I wanted to make, and it has to do  
15 with what to do with the reinsurance corridor.

16 One would be to broaden it or increase the risk or  
17 the gain, but I thought in what you were saying, I was  
18 hearing something, a little addition to that, and that would  
19 be to think about the nature of the kind of risk that was  
20 being insured for.

21 I had a little different categorization than you  
22 had in the paper, but it seems to me -- and perhaps this is

1 over-simplistic -- that there is utilization risk, the  
2 number of prescriptions per beneficiary, for example.

3           Then as you pointed out with Sovaldi, there is  
4 price-mix risk, particularly short-term price-mix risk,  
5 where something comes on, and it's not necessarily a massive  
6 increase in utilization, but a significant increase in the  
7 average cost. Then there is selection risk, as you had in  
8 the paper, which you may want to keep reinsurance for. And  
9 then there's the regulatory risk.

10           But would it be possible, either with or without  
11 changing the structure of the corridor, to also think about  
12 changing the nature of the risks that were being reinsured  
13 for? So perhaps you might want to broaden the corridor for  
14 everything except price-mix risk, within the category of a  
15 year or two years or something like that. Just a thought.

16           DR. BAICKER: I share the view that I don't really  
17 understand why there needs to be so much government-provided  
18 reinsurance for what fundamentally seems like an insurable  
19 risk or a privately reinsurable risk. You know, the  
20 government needs to step in when there a big missing  
21 markets, when it's a systemic risk that is not offloadable  
22 onto anybody else. But these are individual things where

1 there may be a lot of variability, but it doesn't seem like  
2 there is a reason there should be a missing market for the  
3 reinsurance, and I'd love to hear if I'm just missing  
4 something on that.

5           On the individual side, we worry about incentives  
6 for selection. My impression is that the risk adjusters are  
7 pretty good and that there isn't a lot of residual incentive  
8 to try to avoid whole classes of patients. If there were  
9 evidence of that, then I would think there would be a  
10 greater need for individual-level offloading of some of that  
11 cost. But I haven't seen that evidence, and I'd love to  
12 know if there is that evidence.

13           On the risk corridor side, I don't see a reason  
14 why it couldn't be wider, the exposure of the Part D  
15 providers. Again, you know, the risk of a really expensive  
16 drug coming along, you could privately reinsure that. If  
17 for some reason you couldn't, I would think it would have to  
18 be a bigger share of total expenditures than the current  
19 corridor for it to be a really threatening problem that  
20 couldn't get built into the pricing with whatever risk they  
21 want to offload in private markets being offloaded. A  
22 really huge risk, suddenly, you know, there's a system-level

1 drug that everyone needs and maybe that's hard to reinsure,  
2 that would blow you way past those corridors.

3 So I'm having trouble understanding why we need so  
4 much of both of these things together.

5 MR. HACKBARTH: It almost sounded like you're  
6 saying I'm not sure we need either one of them, that there  
7 could be privately purchased reinsurance on both types of  
8 risk.

9 DR. BAICKER: Certainly for some of the range in  
10 the corridor now. Somebody could make a case that there are  
11 extreme values that are not so easily reinsurable. Somebody  
12 could make the case that the risk adjusters are imperfect  
13 enough that there needs -- but I need some evidence to show  
14 that we have to step in with public dollars to do that.

15 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay.

16 DR. SAMITT: So one observation and one  
17 recommendation. Similar to Kate and others, it seems like  
18 this belt-and-suspenders approach to reinsurance is really  
19 unnecessary and excessive, and I'd leave it to the experts  
20 on how to do it. It certainly seems like first and foremost  
21 reducing the reinsurance would be the top priority, but I  
22 think also taking a look at the corridors makes sense.

1           My recommendation is, is there any forum of sort  
2 of maturity in thinking in reinsurance elsewhere in the  
3 Medicare program that could serve as an example here? And  
4 what I'm specifically thinking of is the way that CMS has  
5 thought about reinsurance for either the two-sided risk ACO  
6 or the Pioneer. So how is reinsurance addressed there? It  
7 seems like it's not nearly as excessive in Part D. And can  
8 that potentially serve as a model for some modifications  
9 here as well?

10           MR. HACKBARTH: All of you are on the same general  
11 topic here, everybody with their hand up? I have Bill and  
12 Kathy and Cori as well.

13           MR. THOMAS: One of the questions I have was just  
14 it seems as though the reinsurance has just continued to be,  
15 you know, a challenge. Do we have any idea what the  
16 original thinking was on how large that would be and how  
17 much funding would be in the reinsurance versus kind of  
18 where it is today? Any high-level thinking?

19           DR. SCHMIDT: He's laughing because several of us  
20 were at the Congressional Budget Office at the time trying  
21 to estimate the cost.

22           [Laughter.]

1 DR. SCHMIDT: Boy, that was so long ago, I'm  
2 having trouble recalling, actually.

3 DR. MILLER: I'm very interested in how you handle  
4 this question.

5 [Laughter.]

6 DR. SCHMIDT: Thanks a lot, Mark.

7 I don't think that we envisioned it would be  
8 nearly the magnitude it is today. That's probably the best  
9 answer that I can give at this point in time. But --

10 MR. THOMAS: [off microphone.]

11 DR. SCHMIDT: Well, probably the early years of  
12 the program where you can see on the slide it was, you know,  
13 on the order of 19 percent. That's probably the magnitude,  
14 not far off from the magnitude we were expecting. But it's  
15 gotten to be not quite double that but close.

16 DR. MILLER: I agree. And the other thing I would  
17 say -- and there are different ways you can think about how  
18 story developed. Another way you can think about the belt  
19 and suspenders and the words that you're using over here is  
20 that you wanted to have a catastrophic cap, however  
21 configured, as a part of the benefit, but that the corridors  
22 might fall away over time as people got experience. And

1 that was one story that was talked about at the time. But I  
2 agree with you; I don't think we expected it to -- the  
3 reinsurance piece to get to this point.

4 DR. HALL: So every time we talk about LIS, this  
5 business of the prescription benefit, generic versus trade  
6 name comes up, where almost 100 percent of the drug  
7 prescriptions are brand name and not generic. And that  
8 isn't really -- it's kind of counterintuitive if you think  
9 about what we know about pharmaceutical prescribing. So I  
10 thought that the reason for that was that there was  
11 something selective about this population, but -- and that --  
12 - but I think from what you're saying is there a potential  
13 gain for some providers to encourage the use of trade-name  
14 drugs rather than prescription in terms of their corridors?  
15 Is there some nefarious -- I shouldn't say that word. Is  
16 there some profit angle here that we haven't looked at?

17 MS. SUZUKI: Are you talking about plan sponsors?

18 DR. HALL: Yeah.

19 MS. SUZUKI: So I don't know that we know for  
20 sure, but there are rebates associated with brand-name  
21 drugs.

22 DR. HALL: Right.

1 MS. SUZUKI: At the same time, using brand-name  
2 drugs does increase their program spending. So I'm not sure  
3 that we have an answer to whether or not -- what is driving  
4 this. Part of it might just be that the usual tools aren't  
5 available to the sponsors; they're not able to use the cost-  
6 sharing differential, like for the other beneficiaries.

7 DR. HALL: Right.

8 MS. SUZUKI: And that may be driving some of the  
9 differences. Some of the difference, like Rachel said, may  
10 be the health status differences. And what we've heard in  
11 focus groups is that a lot of times non-LIS enrollees will  
12 see the cost differentials between some brand medications  
13 even, the preferred ones are cheaper, and certainly with  
14 generics, and will ask for a change in their prescription;  
15 whereas, LIS enrollees may not ask for a change in their  
16 prescriptions.

17 DR. HALL: Thank you.

18 MS. BUTO: I just wanted to follow up on a point  
19 somebody was making back when -- I think it was Craig --  
20 about dropping reinsurance altogether, maybe, as a  
21 possibility. And I think if we were to go down that road of  
22 recommending dropping reinsurance, I think we'd have to look

1 at the basic structure of the benefit, because I think  
2 reinsurance was partly put in there because of the coverage  
3 gap and beneficiaries having to bear 50 percent of the cost.  
4 And that has gone down with the latest round of changes, but  
5 still it leaves them out there with a large part of the cost  
6 share. The question would be if you're going to do away  
7 with any kind of catastrophic cap, which is what the  
8 reinsurance is in essence.

9 DR. BAICKER: But there's a difference about who  
10 bears that. You can still have a beneficiary cap --

11 MS. BUTO: Oh, yeah.

12 DR. BAICKER: -- and have the plan bear it, so I  
13 think this debate is whether it's the plan or the Medicare  
14 program, not exposing the beneficiary to the cost.

15 MS. BUTO: Okay. I thought Craig was suggesting  
16 we drop it altogether. That was my only point.

17 And then the last thing I just mentioned is that's  
18 why the reinsurance was put in in the first place, because  
19 we had this weird thing of running out of money to provide a  
20 full benefit, and they decided to invest it in a  
21 catastrophic cap rather than in extending the benefit a  
22 little longer.

1 MS. UCCELLO: And, again, going back to your  
2 question, I think the reinsurance was not in there because  
3 of this catastrophic coverage per se. That was going to be  
4 there. It's how that's funded. And of concern was that the  
5 risk adjusters may not be enough to fully capture the  
6 differences between enrollees putting plans at risk for very  
7 high cost enrollees and leading to incentives to perhaps  
8 avoid them.

9 So I agree with a lot of what has been said so far  
10 and what Kate was saying about the reinsurance and the risk  
11 adjusters being good. I would want to know -- I agree with  
12 having the plans bear more of that risk that's currently  
13 being reinsured by the government. But I would want to know  
14 more about -- so, yes, the risk adjusters are good, but it's  
15 easier to have a good risk adjuster if you're capping the  
16 spending. And so if you kind of uncap that, how good does  
17 that get? I mean, reinsurance is used to kind of in a sense  
18 turbo the risk adjustment. So I would just want to be more  
19 comfortable about that.

20 In terms of the risk corridor, I had been  
21 thinking, too, what Jack was saying about the Sovaldi kind  
22 of cases, those kinds of unexpected spikes, suggesting it

1 makes sense to retain some kind of perhaps wider risk  
2 corridor. Obviously the issue at hand is, well, these plans  
3 are paying money, and so we don't necessarily want to just  
4 be giving that all away back to them. And I'm still kind of  
5 interested in how there could be an interaction with this  
6 with an MLR requirement, which would then instead of paying  
7 the government if plan costs were lower than what were  
8 priced for, the consumers, the beneficiaries, would actually  
9 be getting some of that premium refunded. And is that a way  
10 to guard against over -- setting the premiums too high?

11 Just one more thing that I'll add. I did reach  
12 out to an actuary working for a plan on the risk adjusters  
13 for the LIS folks. Reading this, I was just a little  
14 concerned that, you know, is one reason for this bimodal  
15 distribution of LIS enrollment, do plans think that the risk  
16 adjusters aren't adequate enough to reimburse plans for  
17 those LIS folks. And the reaction I got, this is a sample  
18 size of one, but that it was that those risk adjusters are,  
19 in fact, pretty good, so they didn't see a problem with  
20 this.

21 It may be that plans that had previously seen  
22 problems with the risk adjuster, because the risk adjuster

1 has in the past few years been improved, maybe prior to that  
2 improvement plans maybe were looking more to avoid some of  
3 these folks. But maybe that's not necessarily the case  
4 anymore. But these plans may not know that that risk  
5 adjuster is a lot better now, and maybe it's okay to see  
6 these folks.

7 And I also agree with the idea of allowing LIS  
8 folks to be assigned to any plan, enhanced plan or not, that  
9 has the premium below the threshold.

10 MR. HACKBARTH: So I want to pick up on a couple  
11 distinct threads in what Cori said. There's the Sovaldi  
12 risk that Jack first mentioned. Is that risk in Part D any  
13 different from comparable risk in Medicare Advantage? Why  
14 are we focused on, oh, we've got to provide extra protection  
15 in Part D but not Medicare Advantage? Is there any  
16 rationale?

17 DR. MILLER: I mean, and if anything, I think the  
18 sense is that this is more predictable. We always have to  
19 use that hair cut analogy. I'm not sure why that's the  
20 case. But there is a sense that it's a much more --

21 [Comment off microphone/laughter.]

22 DR. MILLER: A little bit, yeah. I thought we had

1 agreed not to use that, Rachel.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Jack, on that --

3 DR. HOADLEY: On that point, I mean, I think the -  
4 - I was really raising the Sovaldi not as much, although we  
5 got into that, not as much on the risk corridor side as on  
6 the just more general question of reinsurance of the  
7 government is going to pay 80 percent overall of the cost of  
8 Sovaldi and that reduces the incentives to manage.

9 I think to your particular point, in Medicare  
10 Advantage as a whole, if you have rising costs say in the  
11 drug sector, you might have falling costs on something else,  
12 there's just more pieces going on. So, you know, drug is  
13 one product, and so if you've got something going on in  
14 that, you may have more of a one-at-a-time thing going on.  
15 But I think the general point you're making is still right.  
16 I think, you know, there's not a huge amount of need to go  
17 all that far in protecting.

18 MS. UCCELLO: And I think that you're going to  
19 have a risk premium as part of the premium that, yeah,  
20 should be able to account for a lot of this. So, yeah, I'm  
21 not wedded to retaining these, but that could be a reason to  
22 -- I mean, just to think through of whether that's...

1 DR. CROSSON: This is something that could be  
2 looked at. I just have the sense that in the drug arena, at  
3 least in recent years, there's been a lot of volatility,  
4 more volatility than you might see in acute care delivery.  
5 I mean, Sovaldi is an example. The ramping up of the cost  
6 of vaccines, in the paper we had some comments about the  
7 ramping up by an order of some magnitude in the cost of some  
8 generics. I don't think necessarily you see that much  
9 volatility in the routine delivery of health care services,  
10 but that's something that could be looked at.

11 MR. HACKBARTH: And then the second thing I wanted  
12 to pick up on is, you know, I've heard -- and I think you've  
13 said this to me, Mark -- that one of the concerns about  
14 changing the risk corridors is it has been producing money  
15 for the federal government in the current design. And if we  
16 do away, what happens?

17 I think Kathy first mentioned that, you know, it's  
18 a dynamic marketplace, and there would be corresponding  
19 changes elsewhere. Presumably premiums would fall. And I  
20 wonder about, you know, what the distributive implications  
21 of that right now. We're charging relatively high premiums.  
22 The beneficiary is paying a percentage of that. Then the

1 federal government is getting this nice check at the end of  
2 the year. The beneficiary doesn't get any part of that.  
3 Whereas in a system that resulted in the premiums falling  
4 would actually help the beneficiaries. Have I got that  
5 right?

6 DR. MILLER: Yeah, but can I ask a question here?  
7 If there was time, I was going to get back to this, to Cori  
8 and Kate, to think about. In the absence of anything else,  
9 if you remove the corridors, don't the premiums go up?

10 MS. UCCELLO: The premiums are supposed to be  
11 reflecting what they think the costs are going to be. So  
12 they're over --

13 DR. MILLER: [off microphone].

14 MS. UCCELLO: Yes, so I'm talking about in theory,  
15 which is not reality. So you could see -- the same  
16 discussions are going on in other areas.

17 DR. HOADLEY: But you would think that if the  
18 premiums go up -- if they've been paying back every single  
19 year now for nine years, that should have had its own  
20 effect.

21 MR. HACKBARTH: You would think.

22 MS. UCCELLO: But you also see CMS overstating

1 what they think the drug costs are going to be in -- based  
2 on the information that they're coming from. So there's  
3 kind of overstatements coming on from multiple places.

4 MR. HACKBARTH: Mark, maybe I'm confused and I'm  
5 sort of twisted here. But if, in fact, the premiums are  
6 here and then at the end of the year the plans are writing a  
7 check to the federal government for a big sum of money, if  
8 you do away with the risk corridors, that means at the end  
9 of the day their net revenue is less than they would get  
10 from the premiums. And if the market competition is such  
11 that they can live on less net revenue, the premiums would  
12 fall. You do away with the risk corridors. In this  
13 situation where every year, year after year, they're writing  
14 a check to the federal government at the end.

15 MS. UCCELLO: But why aren't you doing that now?

16 MR. HACKBARTH: Well, that's a good question that  
17 I've asked, and Rachel and Shinobu were going to talk to  
18 plans yesterday afternoon and give me the answer to that,  
19 why this persists. But...

20 DR. SCHMIDT: I don't think that we have a good  
21 answer for you yet, but we'll continue to talk to plans and  
22 try to...

1 DR. BAICKER: So if I'm understanding it all --  
2 and it seems very complicated to me -- there are two  
3 separate components. Suppose there were unbiased risk,  
4 symmetric, that weren't systematically paying in versus not,  
5 and the government takes some of that risk, basically  
6 providing reinsurance without charging a premium, that  
7 should lower premiums overall. It's a different way of  
8 subsidizing plans in the aggregate. And if you said, you  
9 know, we're not providing that risk protection, go buy it on  
10 the private market, they would offload that risk and the  
11 premiums would go up a bit.

12 So if that were the only thing going on, then I  
13 think taking away risk protection would, all else equal,  
14 raise premiums, because the program is in essence  
15 subsidizing the premiums by taking that risk itself without  
16 charging a reinsurance premium. But --

17 MR. HACKBARTH: Now, that sounds to me like an apt  
18 description of the individual reinsurance.

19 DR. MILLER: I'm thinking very much about the  
20 corridors --

21 MR. HACKBARTH: But the corridors all --

22 DR. BAICKER: But then going -- so that would be -

1 - if it was all symmetric and there weren't some systematic  
2 something going on. But what we've learned from this very  
3 helpful spread of information is they're systematically  
4 giving back money, which is not about risk. If year in,  
5 year out, you're bidding too high and you're giving back  
6 money, something else is going on in the incentives for the  
7 bid. That's not just about risk protection, because if it  
8 was just about uncertainty, it wouldn't be systematically  
9 wrong.

10 MR. HACKBARTH: Now we --

11 [Laughter.]

12 DR. MILLER: Can I just say one other thing? And  
13 this is not for any more time --

14 MR. HACKBARTH: That was pretty helpful.

15 DR. MILLER: It was really helpful, and I want  
16 Kate and anyone else who wants to get into that world to  
17 think about this, because I think we're nervous that you  
18 pull something off and we've got the behavioral response  
19 wrong. So we need to be thinking about that. And anything  
20 you could bring to the table or anybody else who feels like  
21 they can play in that game. And then I'm going -- I'm  
22 getting there. I'll just do it in, you know, order here,

1 alpha order.

2           And then, Cori, same drill for you, and also if  
3 you have actuary friends and you can ask why have you  
4 consistently -- that would be helpful to us, too. We're  
5 going to be doing it ourselves, but if you, you know, at  
6 cocktail parties -- I know you're out there.

7           MS. UCCELLO: You know, the other --

8           [Laughter.]

9           MS. UCCELLO: You know, we actuaries like to  
10 party. Did you get that?

11          [Laughter.]

12          MS. UCCELLO: What was I going to say? Oh. So  
13 the other part of this, which has not been said, but these  
14 rates are also getting approved.

15          DR. MILLER: That's a very good point [off  
16 microphone].

17          MR. HACKBARTH: Anybody else who wants to get  
18 tangled in this? Dave.

19          DR. NERENZ: Hopefully not tangled, but just maybe  
20 on that last point, we would kind of whispering  
21 clarification over here.

22          We're just curious how much movements at the top

1 of the chart, like in the risk corridor, would translate  
2 into premium reduction at the bottom, and the speculation  
3 would be that sort of the significant movement in the big  
4 dollar amount might not move the premium enough to make it  
5 worth the beneficiary's time to choose a different plan or  
6 therefore worth the plan's time to go ahead and do all that  
7 stuff. It might be simpler for them or just as good a  
8 business decision to write that check as opposed to bid  
9 lower if we're talking about a trivial amount, but there  
10 being an arithmetic function here that we can't do on the  
11 top of our heads.

12 MR. HACKBARTH: On this point or anybody read to  
13 go in an entirely new direction?

14 MS. SUZUKI: Can I just --

15 MS. BUTO: One point, I just wanted to pick up on  
16 Cori's just to say I don't see why CMS couldn't take the  
17 history into account in reviewing the rates, premiums from  
18 year to year, and then make their own adjustment, if they've  
19 got the authority to do that.

20 MS. SUZUKI: I just wanted to clarify that  
21 reinsurance does go into the premium that beneficiaries pay.

22 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. We are ready to go in a new

1 direction. Craig?

2 DR. SAMITT: So what I wanted to talk about was,  
3 even if you could enhance the risk with the plan sponsors, I  
4 am concerned about whether we have aligned incentives  
5 appropriately at the provider level.

6 I am interested in sort of the ACO movement, and  
7 David may want to weigh in on this more than anything else.  
8 But to what degree have we aligned incentives with ACOs to  
9 manage prescribing behavior? Do Part D costs attribute to,  
10 in some way, the gain-sharing or risk-sharing element of the  
11 ACO world, and should they be?

12 So would that add yet another influence to reduce  
13 Part D costs if we considered some policy recommendations to  
14 include that in the ACO incentive model?

15 MR. HACKBARTH: My recollection -- and somebody  
16 leap in and tell me I'm wrong -- is that Part D does not  
17 factor into the ACO at all, and conceptually, I agree to you  
18 that this is an important element of cost and proper  
19 management of care, even more importantly, and so,  
20 logically, it makes sense to include it.

21 The fact that it's run by Part D plans, not by  
22 Medicare, may raise some -- create some hurdles as to how

1 you would actually integrate Part D with an ACO model that's  
2 based on a traditional Medicare fee-for-service chassis. I  
3 have not thought that through, but I suspect there's some  
4 logistical issues about how you would pull that off. But,  
5 conceptually, it makes a world of sense to me.

6 Anybody want to pick up on that?

7 DR. CROSSON: Is there anything to be learned from  
8 looking at MA-PD plans on that note?

9 MR. HACKBARTH: The thing about MA-PD that I like  
10 is that it's one organization that assumes joint clinical  
11 and financial responsibility for A, B, and D services. It  
12 is all one pot. The challenge on ACO is that you have got  
13 traditional Medicare as the A/B insurer, and then another  
14 company on the Part D side. So, potentially, there are data  
15 issues, barriers there, in terms of real-time integration of  
16 the information.

17 DR. SAMITT: And I would imagine you would see  
18 differences in terms of utilization patterns between the MA-  
19 PD groups and PDP and traditional Medicare.

20 The other example would be systems that take  
21 capitated commercial risk already bear a significant amount  
22 of the drug costs and the risk for drug costs, that you

1 could also do comparisons there. So that is why I am  
2 encouraging us to think about including Part D cost in the  
3 ACO model.

4 DR. CROSSON: Yeah. I was a little telegraphic in  
5 what I said. I completely agree with Craig.

6 The question is, if we were to look at, on a  
7 comparison basis, the performance of MA-PD plans,  
8 particularly those who have a close integration with the  
9 delivery system, that should -- I mean, if what you are  
10 saying makes sense -- and I believe it, as well -- there  
11 should be some differential improvement in performance that  
12 we could look at, and if there isn't, then the question is  
13 why not.

14 MR. HACKBARTH: Improvement relative to --

15 DR. CROSSON: Pharmaceutical cost.

16 MR. HACKBARTH: Where is isn't integrated with the  
17 particular --

18 DR. CROSSON: Yeah, yeah. Right.

19 Now, it gets complicated because you have to play  
20 off the usage of pharmaceuticals versus savings on the  
21 hospital side and the like, but if it really does make sense  
22 -- and I believe it does -- and particularly, you selected

1 for those organizations that are both integrated delivery  
2 systems and carrying Part D risk -- one would imagine you  
3 would see a better performance.

4 MR. HACKBARTH: Yeah.

5 Well, set aside ACOs for a second. It has always  
6 seemed to me to be a conceptual problem to have two separate  
7 insurance pools for A and B services and drugs, because  
8 often there is a substitute effect. You want people  
9 sometimes to take expensive drugs. Sovaldi may be an  
10 example of this. Take an expensive drug, and it is going to  
11 reduce expenditures on A and B services. If you have two  
12 separate insurance pools, the incentives aren't really lined  
13 up right. The drug insurer wants to limit the use of the  
14 really expensive drug, because it bears all of those costs,  
15 when in an MA plan, it may be, "Oh, we really want them to  
16 use even this expensive drug," because it is more than  
17 offset on the A/B side. So I think, independent of the  
18 logistics of trying to merge these for ACOs, I think the  
19 separate pool, insurance pool problem, is potentially a big  
20 one.

21 Now, having said that, didn't we try to look at  
22 that at one point and see if there was a big difference in

1 behavior, total cost? I just have a really vague  
2 recollection here that in fact my --

3 DR. SCHMIDT: Between MA-PDs and PDPs?

4 MR. HACKBARTH: Yeah.

5 DR. SCHMIDT: Well, I mean, Shinobu has run lots  
6 and lots of claims data and consistently seen things like  
7 higher generic dispensing rates, lower spending per person.  
8 It is hard to fully control for the differences in the  
9 population because so much of the low-income subsidy people  
10 are in PDPs, but it does seem that they are delivering  
11 things more efficiently. We'd have to kind of do a careful  
12 analysis.

13 MR. HACKBARTH: So is there any way to look at  
14 really expensive drugs that are likely to have an offset on  
15 the A/B side and see if there is a difference in what the  
16 MA-PDs do versus the freestanding plans, really a targeted  
17 look at those areas where you think the incentives might be  
18 wrong?

19 DR. SCHMIDT: And, Glenn, don't forget that Part B  
20 drugs are managed by the ACO, but Part D are not. So that  
21 is another kind of cost versus whatever, total cost.

22 MR. HACKBARTH: I am all in favor of looking at

1 it. I think your conceptual point, Craig, is right on. I  
2 just don't know what the challenges might be logistically to  
3 achieving that integration.

4 Dave and then Rita.

5 DR. NERENZ: Just a friendly amendment to that  
6 suggestion. We could probably identify some examples where  
7 actually the two costs tend to run up or down together. So,  
8 in some cases, you would prescribe an expensive drug. Then  
9 you have to see the patient, do monitoring. Anticoagulants  
10 might be an example of that, but then you can see other  
11 examples where it might be a substitution. So now they move  
12 in different directions; antidepressants, for example, if  
13 you are trading that off of psychotherapy, if you manage  
14 things that way.

15 So if we could identify ones in which we think  
16 they either run up and down together and then do they behave  
17 differently and do those things behave differently in these  
18 different environments or the other examples where they move  
19 up/down, there might be some interesting areas when you look  
20 at how different structured organizations work in those two  
21 domains.

22 MR. HACKBARTH: I have Rita and Jack, and then I

1 think we will be just about on time.

2 DR. REDBERG: Okay. So just on a related point  
3 about generic dispensing rates, I just wanted to share,  
4 because I am on a UCSF Quality and Value Committee, and I  
5 didn't realize we were looking at our generic dispensing  
6 rates. And we use EPIC, as a lot of centers do, and it  
7 turns out, for example, for beta blockers, if I start typing  
8 in the name of a beta blocker like metoprolol that is  
9 available in brand name and generic, evidently EPIC for some  
10 of those -- and I think that was one of them -- was  
11 defaulting to the brand name, and then the prescription was  
12 going in as brand name, even though I thought I was writing  
13 a generic prescription. I imagine if that's happening with  
14 us, it's happening in a lot of places.

15 None of us knew it in the division, and now we're  
16 going to work with EPIC and try to change it, which doesn't  
17 happen overnight. But I imagine that that kind of thing  
18 would be an easy fix, because I thought I was writing  
19 generics.

20 DR. HOADLEY: On the ACO point, I seem to remember  
21 that there was at least an ACO that had proposed to  
22 incorporate drugs -- I don't know what's the status of that

1 or whether that had happened -- and/or I seem to remember  
2 there was a CMS request for information to think about how  
3 to do it.

4 MR. HACKBARTH: I think I do remember that.

5 MR. GLASS: There was a CMS request.

6 DR. HOADLEY: Yeah.

7 I think one of the challenges on that is you can  
8 think about how in the ACO model, the person is getting  
9 their care, their primary care from a doctor that's in the  
10 ACO sort of by definition and then potentially should be  
11 getting their specialty. But if they are enrolled, they  
12 could be enrolled in any of the 30 PDPs that are in the  
13 area, so to really get to thinking about that in a creative  
14 way, you have to start thinking about encouraging people to  
15 maybe enroll in one particular PDP that was willing to work  
16 with them on that.

17 The other issue I just wanted to mention when we  
18 were thinking about all of these risk issues, I think one of  
19 the things that hasn't really hit us yet is how are  
20 biosimilars or biogenerics, whatever term you want to use,  
21 going to play into this, and when those eventually get  
22 approved by the FDA and depending on whether they have

1 interchangeability and all those other kinds of complicated  
2 issues, how are Part D plans and then how do we think about  
3 sort of under these different risk structures, the degree to  
4 which they are encouraged to get people to use those,  
5 because it won't be as automatic as it is with generics  
6 today, or it won't necessarily be as automatic as generics  
7 are today. And so making sure that when that time comes  
8 that the plans will help to encourage that use, which will  
9 bring everybody's cost down, I think is just another way,  
10 another angle to think of that issue with.

11 MR. HACKBARTH: We are down to our last two  
12 minutes, so we can squeeze Alice and Scott in if they are  
13 economical.

14 DR. COOMBS: Thank you very much. This has been a  
15 really good discussion on risk.

16 One of the questions I had was specifically about  
17 the LIS, and Jack, I had the privilege of looking at some of  
18 the studies that Jack has done. If we direct the Secretary  
19 to have greater flexibility with the copayments for the LIS,  
20 one of the things that I have learned from one of his recent  
21 papers was that the \$20 cutoff for copays seemed to be a  
22 benchmark for where there were decisions to leave a plan or

1 switch, and I was wondering if that kind of information is  
2 available for LIS, because I would think that that might  
3 impact drug adherence and compliance and could ultimately  
4 result in poor quality of care if we were to have that kind  
5 of impact by increasing the copayments.

6 DR. SCHMIDT: Yeah. I think there is certainly  
7 some literature, including Jack's, looking at how different  
8 levels of copay might affect adherence, and we can certainly  
9 bring that to you for a discussion.

10 In the discussion about the 2012 recommendation, I  
11 think there was maybe some conversation on even having lower  
12 cost sharing than what's in the law potentially for  
13 generics, so bear that in mind, as well.

14 MR. ARMSTRONG: I think, just very briefly,  
15 actually building on a point Alice just made, much of our  
16 conversation was about risk corridors and missed stop losses  
17 on individuals and so forth. I think it's useful. Let's  
18 not forget, though, that I think where the real opportunity  
19 to impact cost for this part of the Medicare program is  
20 really dealing with LIS population. I know that's implied  
21 in our work, and we have done work on that.

22 Just one point to add, a small fact to acknowledge

1 there is a real interaction between these. It is that in my  
2 organization, LIS represents about 10 percent of our total  
3 enrollment, but that same population is more than 50 percent  
4 of the patients who surpassed the out-of-pocket thresholds.  
5 So managing LIS and this generic ratio and some of the other  
6 issues with that population in and of itself could have an  
7 impact on how many patients we actually see hitting some of  
8 those high-cost thresholds.

9 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Good work, Rachel and  
10 Shinobu. Thank you very much, and obviously, we will hear  
11 more about this subject in meetings to come.

12 We will now have our public comment period before  
13 lunch.

14 [No response.]

15 MR. HACKBARTH: Seeing nobody moving to the  
16 microphone, we will adjourn for lunch until 1:30 p.m.

17 [Whereupon, at 12:16 p.m., the meeting was  
18 recessed, to reconvene at 1:30 p.m., this same day.]

19

20

21

22

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

AFTERNOON SESSION

[1:29 p.m.]

MR. HACKBARTH: It is 1:29. That's good enough, isn't it? Okay. Never let it be said that we are not efficient.

Okay, Shinobu. The ball is yours. We are talking about opioid use, right?

MS. SUZUKI: Yep. So, in this session, we will discuss opioid use by Medicare beneficiaries enrolled in Part D. why we should be concerned, and the various measures in place or under way at CMS to prevent inappropriate use of opioids.

First, here is a quick background on opioids. Opioids are a class of narcotic analgesics that are used to manage and relieve pain in patients experiencing moderate to severe pain that is not well controlled by other non-narcotic pain medications, such as ibuprofen.

Drugs in this class are all derivatives of opium and can be naturally occurring like the opium and morphine or semi-synthetic agents such as hydrocodone or oxycodone.

Most opioids are classified as Schedule II drugs under the DEA classification for controlled substances, which are the most restrictive of the medically legitimate

1 drugs.

2           Because of their addictive properties, overuse and  
3 abuse of opioids has become a significant concern in the  
4 U.S. Most opioid analgesics do not have a clearly defined  
5 maximum dose in the FDA-approved labeling, which can make it  
6 a challenge to determine when a quantity exceeds the amount  
7 that is medically appropriate.

8           There are several reasons that we should be  
9 concerned about the opioid use in Part D. The use of  
10 opioids is widespread among Part D enrollees, with over one-  
11 third using opioid in any given year. Opioid accounts for  
12 about 5 percent of prescriptions and spending for drugs  
13 covered under Part D, making it one of the most commonly  
14 used class of drugs in Part D.

15           Recent reports by GAO and OIG have found  
16 potentially inappropriate use of opioids by beneficiaries,  
17 as well as questionable prescribing by physicians and  
18 potentially fraudulent billing by pharmacies for opioid  
19 prescriptions.

20           As we will discuss shortly, our examination of the  
21 Part D data also raises concerns about inappropriate uses by  
22 some beneficiaries. Inappropriate use of opioid is a

1 concern because it can harm the beneficiaries. Even  
2 appropriate uses may result in adverse health outcomes, such  
3 as drug-drug interactions, because many Medicare  
4 beneficiaries suffer from multiple chronic conditions which  
5 are often treated by multiple drug regimens.

6 In addition to the potential harm to the  
7 beneficiaries, inappropriate uses of opioids also increase  
8 Part D's program costs without providing health benefits.

9 To understand the patterns of opioid use and  
10 characteristics of beneficiaries who use opioids, we took a  
11 closer look at Part D data for 2011. In 2011, 11.5 million  
12 beneficiaries filled at least one prescription for an  
13 opioid. Of those, about 400,000 had used hospice during the  
14 year, and another 1.1 million with no hospice use had a  
15 cancer diagnosis. Opioid use for pain associated with  
16 cancer and at the end of life is well established in medical  
17 literature.

18 While other uses can also be medically  
19 appropriate, the treatment guidelines are not well  
20 established. The findings we report in the next few slides  
21 are for the 10 million Part D enrollees who used opioids in  
22 2011, who did not have hospice stays or cancer diagnosis

1 during the year.

2           Here is a map showing the prevalence of opioid use  
3 by Medicare beneficiaries enrolled in Part D. Nationally,  
4 32 percent of Part D enrollees filled at least one  
5 prescription for opioid in 2011, but it varies widely across  
6 states, ranging from 20 percent in Hawaii to slightly over  
7 44 percent in Alabama. The darker blue indicates a higher  
8 proportion of Part D enrollees using opioids. As you can  
9 see, many southern states had the highest shares of  
10 enrollees using opioids.

11           This table shows opioid spending and use by Part D  
12 enrollees. The first column is for the 10 million Part D  
13 enrollees who did not have a hospice stay or cancer  
14 diagnosis in 2011. Gross spending totaled \$2.7 billion for  
15 about 63 million prescriptions.

16           On average, beneficiaries filled about six  
17 prescriptions at about \$270. As you can see at the bottom,  
18 over 90 percent of the prescriptions were for generics.

19           Annual spending on opioid varied widely, ranging  
20 from about \$4 for a beneficiary at the 10th percentile to  
21 over \$400 at the 90th percentile. The highest-spending  
22 beneficiaries had well over \$1 million in spending for

1   opioids.

2                   The second column shows the spending and use for  
3   beneficiaries with the highest spending for opioids. Those  
4   with spending in the top 5 percent accounted for \$1.9  
5   billion, or nearly 70 percent of the total spent on opioids.  
6   The share of prescriptions accounted for by those with  
7   highest spending was 18 percent.

8                   Beneficiaries in the top 5 percent filled, on  
9   average, 23 prescriptions at a cost of over \$3,700, more  
10  than 10 times the average for all opioid users. Finally,  
11  those in the top 5 percent were more likely to use brand  
12  versions compared to the other users.

13                  The top portion of this table showed selected  
14  demographic characteristics comparing opioid users to  
15  overall Part D enrollees. Focusing on the first and the  
16  third columns, you can see that demographic characteristics  
17  of those in the top 5 percent differ from the overall Part D  
18  population. They were more likely to be white and be  
19  disabled, under the age 65. About two-thirds received a  
20  low-income subsidy, which is a much higher share compared  
21  with the overall Part D share of 37 percent. About three-  
22  quarters were in PDPs, compared with 64 percent for all Part

1 D.

2 A few rows at the bottom shows the share of  
3 beneficiaries who may have engaged in doctor shopping or  
4 pharmacy shopping. There is no agreed-upon standard for  
5 identifying possible doctor or pharmacy shopping, but three  
6 or four prescribers or pharmacies is typically used as one  
7 of the criteria in identifying doctor or pharmacy shopping.

8 You can see from the table that 9 percent of all  
9 opioid users obtained opioids from four or more prescribers.  
10 That figure was 29 percent among those in the top 5 percent.

11 While only 7 percent of opioid users filled their  
12 opioid prescriptions at three or more pharmacies, that  
13 figure was 31 percent for those in the top 5 percent.

14 Finally, states that tended to have beneficiaries  
15 with very high opioid use were not necessarily the states  
16 with widespread use of opioids; for example, we found  
17 somewhat higher shares of Part D enrollees in the top 5  
18 percent, by spending, in states such as Delaware, Alaska,  
19 New Hampshire, Vermont, and Wisconsin.

20 In response to the widespread use of opioids among  
21 Part D enrollees, CMS has implemented two changes in 2013.  
22 The first is a requirement for plan sponsors to conduct drug

1 utilization reviews, which include edits at the point of  
2 service, such as denying a prescription that is refilled too  
3 soon, imposing quantity limits, and conducting retrospective  
4 reviews to identify beneficiaries who may be at risk of an  
5 overuse. The expectation is that once beneficiaries are  
6 identified, plans will work with their prescribers and, in  
7 some cases, with the beneficiaries to ensure appropriate  
8 level of opioid use.

9 Another new development is CMS's implementation of  
10 a centralized data system to track potential opioid overuse  
11 cases. This is called the Overutilization Monitoring  
12 System. The OMS produces contract-level reports on  
13 potential opioid overuse cases and requires plans to provide  
14 status updates within 30 days.

15 This centralized system can also be used to track  
16 opioid overuse risk across plans, even when a beneficiary  
17 changes plans.

18 Other changes that are taking place in 2015 or  
19 later focus on prescribers and pharmacies that may be  
20 enabling abusive or fraudulent behaviors, or are part of  
21 abusive or fraudulent schemes themselves.

22 Beginning in June of next year, all prescribers

1 must be enrolled with Medicare or have a valid opt-out  
2 statement in order to have a prescribing privilege under the  
3 Part D program. Plan sponsors must deny claims with invalid  
4 prescriber IDs or claims ordered by unauthorized  
5 individuals. In addition, a recent final rule provides CMS  
6 with the authority to revoke a prescriber's Medicare  
7 enrollment if CMS determines that he or she has an improper  
8 pattern of prescribing.

9           CMS is also developing a tool called Predictive  
10 Learning Analytics Tracking Outcomes, or PLATO, to assess  
11 fraud and abuse risks of prescribers and pharmacies based on  
12 an analysis of Part D data. Once PLATO is operational, it  
13 would allow plan sponsors, CMS's program integrity division,  
14 and law enforcement agencies to identify potentially  
15 fraudulent or abusive actors. CMS plans to expand this tool  
16 for use beyond cases related to opioids, such as making  
17 predictions about the future to prevent adverse outcomes  
18 associated abusive prescribing and dispensing of other  
19 medications.

20           Concerns about inappropriate use of opioids are  
21 not specific to the Medicare population. All states, with  
22 the exception of Missouri, operate or are in the process of

1 implementing a Prescription Drug Monitoring Programs, or  
2 PDMPs, which is an electronic database that tracks dispensed  
3 prescriptions for controlled substances. There are wide  
4 variation in the scope and effectiveness of PDMPs across  
5 states; for example, each state determines which controlled  
6 substances are covered and who is required or authorized to  
7 access the PDMP data.

8           There are efforts in place to allow sharing of  
9 information across a group of states, which would aid in  
10 tracking overuse and misuse of controlled substances,  
11 particularly in counties that border other states.

12           Although pharmacists can play a key role in  
13 preventing misuse or abuse of controlled substances, in  
14 reality there is limitation on what they can do, given the  
15 laws governing their conduct, complex nature of dealing with  
16 suspected drug abuse cases, and other concerns, such as  
17 personal safety. Some pharmacies have instituted a  
18 checklist or standard protocol that helps pharmacists in  
19 identifying and dealing with potentially illegitimate  
20 prescriptions for controlled substances.

21           Commercial insurance and some state Medicaid  
22 programs use prescriber and/or pharmacy lock-ins for

1 individuals identified as being at risk of abusing  
2 controlled substances.

3           So here are a couple of questions that  
4 Commissioners may want to comment on. You may recall from  
5 the data presented in the mailing material that  
6 beneficiaries with high opioid use were more likely to be in  
7 a long-term care setting. Given other concerns about  
8 medication used in those long-term care facilities, such as  
9 use of antipsychotic medications, we may want to understand  
10 prescribing patterns in those facilities and the effects on  
11 beneficiaries residing in those facilities.

12           Understanding the effectiveness of the utilization  
13 review requirements and the OMS in preventing inappropriate  
14 opioid use could have broader implications for measuring and  
15 improving quality of services provided under the Part D  
16 program; for example, by applying the framework to identify  
17 and prevent other potentially inappropriate medication use,  
18 such as contraindicated drug combinations and polypharmacy,  
19 which we will be discussing in the spring.

20           Although early data from CMS suggests that the new  
21 policies may have had some effect on reducing potential  
22 overuse and abuse, it is too early to know the full extent

1 of the effectiveness, how they are affecting beneficiaries,  
2 plan sponsors, and other actors such as pharmacies and  
3 prescribers. The additional changes taking place in 2015  
4 that focus on provider behavior may further reduce the  
5 incidences of opioid overuse and abuse.

6           You may also want to comment on whether we should  
7 go further and consider other policy options to prevent  
8 overuse of opioids, such as lock-ins, or other policies that  
9 we have not discussed.

10           That concludes my presentation.

11           MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Thank you, Shinobu.

12           Round 1 clarifying questions. I have Herb and  
13 then Rita.

14           MR. KUHN: So thanks for that information.

15           On Slides 8 and 9, you enumerated a number of  
16 initiatives that CMS has in place, but as I look at those  
17 and if I remember from the reading, most of them look like  
18 they are after drugs have been prescribed or have been  
19 dispensed. How many of the things that they have in the  
20 queue now are going to be preventive to try to -- I guess  
21 when you think about payments, the whole issue of pay and  
22 chase, that kind of scenario, what is going to prevent some

1 of this from going on at the very beginning versus going  
2 after folks after they have done the prescription and filled  
3 the prescription?

4 MS. SUZUKI: I think there is a mixture. So  
5 point-of-service edits and quantity limits can be used sort  
6 of before the payment occurs, but identifying those cases  
7 that are subject to point-of-service edits or quantity  
8 limits may have the element of pay and chase, initially.

9 MR. KUHN: So it sounds like most everything they  
10 have is kind of after the fact, and then they might go back  
11 and revoke a license or do some other things after that, but  
12 not too many proposals right now in terms of program  
13 integrity in this area in terms of prevention up front, some  
14 but not as much right now.

15 DR. REDBERG: I guess it follows onto Herb's  
16 question.

17 But it seems like denied prescriptions on Slide 9  
18 ordered by unauthorized individuals, e.g., with suspended  
19 DEA, would be preventive. So that is proposed, but  
20 currently, we fill prescriptions, narcotic prescriptions,  
21 even if you have a suspended DEA certificate? I just find  
22 that surprising.

1 MS. SUZUKI: And there may be some differences  
2 across state licensing requirements, and plans may do things  
3 differently where they are actually checking the database to  
4 make sure that the prescriber is authorized.

5 But I think going forward, with the requirement  
6 that all prescribers have in NPI and is enrolled with  
7 Medicare, it would be easier for them to deny claims. I  
8 think CMS has used the ACA authority to exclude providers  
9 from the Medicare program if their prescribing patterns are  
10 abusive.

11 DR. REDBERG: They have currently used it?

12 MS. SUZUKI: They will be using going forward.  
13 This will be June 2015.

14 DR. MILLER: Bear in mind this hasn't happened  
15 yet.

16 MS. SUZUKI: Right.

17 DR. MILLER: They have talked about this is the  
18 direction they are going.

19 DR. REDBERG: Right.

20 DR. MILLER: And to answer your question, yes, it  
21 is possible for someone to be prescribing without a DEA  
22 certificate.

1 DR. REDBERG: That just doesn't make a lot of  
2 sense to me, and I would have thought you had to be enrolled  
3 with Medicare to be a prescriber. So I was surprised to see  
4 that's a coming change. I'm glad, but I just assumed you  
5 already had it.

6 MS. SUZUKI: So part of this is, on the claims,  
7 the IDs reported by prescribers were not always consistently  
8 NPI. It could have been DEA ID or other IDs, and I think it  
9 was difficult to determine whether the IDs were appropriate  
10 prescribers or not.

11 DR. HOADLEY: Two questions around the data on  
12 Slide 6. One, I was wondering if you have looked at all at  
13 whether there is any difference in the drug mix for the top  
14 5 percent users versus all users, and if so, does that tell  
15 us anything?

16 MS. SUZUKI: So not in detail, but we did find  
17 that there were more brand-name drugs.

18 DR. HOADLEY: I saw that.

19 MS. SUZUKI: And on average, I think the brand-  
20 name drugs were very expensive brand-name drugs.

21 DR. HOADLEY: And do those tend to be brand-name  
22 drugs that are somehow special purpose, different drugs, as

1    opposed to just brand versions of existing -- where there's  
2    also generics?

3               MS. SUZUKI:   So I can't speak to that, but I have  
4    seen a couple claims where it is long-acting.

5               DR. HOADLEY:   Okay.   Formulations and things.

6               MS. SUZUKI:   Mm-hmm.

7               DR. HOADLEY:   And my other question is, Did you  
8    think about sort of eliminating people who have maybe just  
9    one prescription during the year on the notion that their --  
10   or two, so whatever the threshold, the kind of people who  
11   might be getting a pain relief immediately post-surgery or  
12   something like that and whether that would yield any  
13   differences?

14              MS. SUZUKI:   So it definitely would change our  
15   averages and the number of people who are using opioid for  
16   longer than just one-time use.   There are lots of people who  
17   had maybe just one prescription for opioid.

18              MS. BUTO:    So, Shinobu, I was wondering, also on  
19   Slide 6, where the top 5 percent have an average use or  
20   average prescription number of 23, aren't there generally  
21   like 30-day scripts?   Are these duplicates we are talking  
22   about here?   Could you speak to that?

1           Then, secondly, do we have any idea of what the  
2 categories of pain management are? Like are they for back  
3 pain or arthritis? Are there any general therapeutic issues  
4 that are involved with long-term use of opioids, I wondered?

5           MS. SUZUKI: So the 23 prescription is  
6 standardized prescription, although the standardization  
7 means that it's either counted as one prescription if it's  
8 30 days or less, and many prescriptions will be for less  
9 than 30 days. But for a 90-day supply, we consider that as  
10 a three-prescription equivalent.

11           MS. BUTO: Therapeutic categories are the clinical  
12 conditions to which -- do we have any grouping of those?  
13 Does there seem to be a group of patients or type of  
14 patients that gets opioids more than others?

15           MS. SUZUKI: So we didn't directly address that  
16 question, but we did look at what are the prevalent  
17 conditions among those in the top 5 percent compared with  
18 the overall Part D population, and there are certain  
19 categories like depression or dementia that seem to have  
20 higher prevalence among those in the top 5 percent compared  
21 to others. And we can look into this in more detail.

22           MR. HACKBARTH: Any other Round 1 clarifying

1 questions? Seeing none --

2 DR. MILLER: Yeah, Glenn asked me to say something  
3 perhaps for the audience about why this relatively narrow  
4 topic might be of interest to us.

5 First of all, there has been a lot of activity and  
6 discussion around it, and we've gotten inquiries both from  
7 the Hill and I think from some of you. But I think the  
8 other thing we're trying to get -- you know, to ask  
9 ourselves as staff and the Commissioners is whether there's  
10 anything in the surveillance, in the monitoring, and  
11 particularly in some of the ideas that are being brought  
12 forward that might more generally be applicable. So the  
13 PLATO system, does that create any opportunities for other  
14 patterns, drug-drug interaction, that type of thing? At a  
15 staff level, we're asking ourselves those questions, one of  
16 the reasons we were interested.

17 And then more from a policy perspective, for  
18 example, Shinobu put up there do we want to think about  
19 lock-in, those types of things, and some of you have closer  
20 experience than us on that, and so we were curious to see  
21 what your guys' view was on that. So even though it's about  
22 opioids, which it is, there's also a couple of other angles

1 that we're looking for here.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. So let's open up Round 2.  
3 Who has a comment? Bill, why don't you lead off? And then  
4 Mary.

5 DR. HALL: Apropos to a number of the questions  
6 that came up in Round 1, there are just a couple of points  
7 I'd like to make. Opioid use and control is very much a  
8 state's phenomenon. It varies tremendously by state, as  
9 your diagram here showed, by a factor of 100 percent or  
10 more. That's a moving target because more states are now  
11 getting involved in their own regulatory mechanism. So if  
12 you've seen one state, you've seen one state, not all.

13 The other thing is that CMS has been pushing the  
14 so-called meaningful use so that there's a big push that all  
15 prescriptions should be e-prescriptions. That makes it a  
16 lot easier to track things going on, and so these are things  
17 that are in the pipeline over the course of the year that  
18 will make a difference.

19 And then there's another thing that often isn't  
20 talked about in these statistics, and that is that, in  
21 general, in Medicare-eligible patients or what I call  
22 geriatric patients, there's a big push to use narcotics as

1 the drug of -- opioids as the drugs of choice in most pain  
2 situations. The reason is that the alternatives for those,  
3 such as nonsteroidals or analgesics or a number of other  
4 medications -- Tylenol -- they have pretty bad side effects  
5 in older people: a lot of renal failure, a lot of  
6 gastrointestinal problems. So that a number of the large  
7 organizations have said that opioid use is preferred to what  
8 we now talk about as these less toxic drugs. And that's  
9 also a moving target that's going around. So somehow all of  
10 this has to be incorporated into this.

11 So I think anytime we talk about opioids or  
12 narcotics in general, everybody has such strong personal  
13 feelings about their use. It's never entirely a rational  
14 medical decision. Some people think that everybody who uses  
15 opioids are drug-seeking.

16 And I should have added that, at least in New  
17 York, where we are very carefully regulated, I still  
18 occasionally will get a report from the state agency that  
19 says that I've been overprescribing narcotics, and clearly  
20 somebody at some point in time must have been stolen  
21 prescription pads, when we still used prescription pads, and  
22 some pharmacies will accept that. So I've had to defend

1 myself, just to put all my cards on the table -- and I'm not  
2 defensive about this.

3 [Laughter.]

4 DR. HALL: But, anyway, there's a lot here. It's  
5 not quite as straightforward as it seems.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: Does anybody want to pick up  
7 directly on that? Mary, is your comment related to --

8 DR. NAYLOR: I absolutely agree that this is,  
9 first of all, an extraordinarily important issue and very  
10 complex for the reasons -- I would recommend reinforcing  
11 Jack's comment about trying to disentangle users one time or  
12 two times for surgical reasons. And I was actually  
13 following Mark's comment on why MedPAC would take this on.  
14 And I think how is it that we can use payment as an  
15 incentive to develop and foster the use of these systems,  
16 which I think are extraordinarily important -- not that  
17 they're simple to interpret the findings. And in your  
18 report, you also commented on how providers can use them and  
19 how there is pretty substantial variation in states with  
20 very little use or somewhat good use and how important  
21 current data is and making it simple enough for clinicians  
22 to be able to access the information and use it, and then

1 for us to be thinking about measuring this as part of our  
2 efforts to look at the quality of care.

3 So I think there are reasons in addition to it  
4 being a framework for multiple medications, but I think it's  
5 really important for us to be able to promote the  
6 development, use, and measurement of these systems.

7 MR. HACKBARTH: So who would like to build on  
8 either Bill or Mary?

9 MR. KUHN: Yeah, to follow up on Bill's comments,  
10 the thing that I was thinking about here, particularly in  
11 light of the next steps that are put up here as well, is,  
12 you know, is there a way to look at this, I think as Mary  
13 said, in the quality space and a way to think about this a  
14 little bit differently in terms of symptom management that  
15 CMS could look at here. So could CMS create, maybe through  
16 CMMI or somewhere else, a set of NOC codes or J-codes, the  
17 Not Otherwise Classified codes, where you could begin to  
18 look at some of the protocols from some of the medical  
19 societies in terms of proper prescription or activities here  
20 and begin to look at this more as a quality initiative, so  
21 that ultimately that comes into play in terms of payment  
22 bonuses or whatever that cohort and some of the quality

1 incentive payments that are out there, because, you know,  
2 you can do all this other stuff, all this surveillance, you  
3 know, take people's licenses away or whatever the case may  
4 be. But if it's kind of more embedded in terms of we know  
5 there are a set of guidelines, we need to adhere in this  
6 area, here are some codes that we have to put in place to  
7 let them know how we're managing the symptoms of certain  
8 patients out there -- you talked about the top 5 percent,  
9 some cancers in there and some of the others -- it might be  
10 another way to look at this as a more -- more proactive, up  
11 front, and as well as aligns it with some of the other  
12 things that we're trying to achieve here in some other  
13 areas. So just a thought in terms of what you were building  
14 on there.

15 DR. CROSSON: Just picking up on Mary's picking up  
16 on Mark, so the question I think that Mark brought up or the  
17 possibility is that this issue or the development of this  
18 database, PLATO, could provide broader utility for us on  
19 other issues. But I don't know from the chapter what's  
20 actually going on. What is the PLATO database? What is it  
21 being built on? Does it have information from Part A and  
22 Part B? Is it only Part D or what?

1 MS. SUZUKI: So PLATO is a database with Part D  
2 claims aggregated at the pharmacy or prescriber level to  
3 identify some behavior that may look unusual. So they try  
4 to target the outliers. It's a little bit different from  
5 the OMS, Overutilization Monitoring System, in that in the  
6 OMS they're looking at beneficiary-level data to see whether  
7 there's an overuse occurring.

8 DR. CROSSON: Maybe I'm not thinking properly, but  
9 -- so in PLATO it's not beneficiary level, it's overall.  
10 But part of the utility, it would seem to me, if there was a  
11 broader utility, would be to have that correlated with other  
12 Medicare data which was beneficiary specific, right?

13 MS. SUZUKI: And I believe they do have the  
14 capability to link the prescriber- or pharmacy-level data  
15 with CMS' data for beneficiary-level utilization to identify  
16 whether there's a pattern that they need to investigate.

17 DR. CROSSON: All right. And then that pattern  
18 could, for example, be diagnosis specific or could be  
19 related to other utilization patterns within Medicare  
20 proper, or not.

21 MS. SUZUKI: My understanding is that they're both  
22 based on Part D data, not linked to A, B, or diagnostic

1 information on medical claims.

2 DR. MILLER: And I think the reason that I raised  
3 it is -- and you know how these things go. We kind of bring  
4 what we have to the meeting, sort things out with you, and  
5 then decide how much further to go. I think the question  
6 among -- for myself, and maybe only for myself, but among  
7 myself and the other staff is: Is something being developed  
8 here that could be put to broader use? And if so, maybe  
9 that's what we would want to comment on and build on. I  
10 think at this point what this actually is and how it will  
11 work is still a little bit falling together, and so  
12 answering your question is, A, somewhat difficult; and then,  
13 B, what would we want it to do if we thought it was a  
14 worthwhile platform to even investigate? That's kind of  
15 where we are in the process.

16 I guess the other thing is, you know, in any of  
17 your experiences, if you've been with plans or, you know,  
18 insurers or whatever the case, if there's a related  
19 experience that we ought to go and investigate, that kind of  
20 thing -- and maybe I'm getting a nod out of Scott. Maybe.

21 MR. ARMSTRONG: Yeah, just a point I would make to  
22 the degree it's helpful. It's not an area I know a lot

1 about. To me this is much more a quality of care issue than  
2 it's really a management of costs. I know this -- what's so  
3 difficult here is that all of our interventions are  
4 retrospective. And in my organization, when this became an  
5 issue, the first thing we did was we identified every  
6 patient that had an opioid prescribed, and we began to  
7 monitor what percentage of those patients have a proactive  
8 care management plan. Because every patient's needs are  
9 going to be different, but it was really about are we paying  
10 attention to the evidence and the kind of use of opioids  
11 that should be appropriate given every individual patient.

12           So that's hard to do in fee-for-service, but it  
13 just strikes me that maybe in our special needs plans or  
14 maybe in some other parts of the Medicare program there are  
15 strategies we've used to be more proactive about engaging  
16 particular populations of patients in initiatives that, you  
17 know, proactively help to achieve quality outcomes.

18           DR. REDBERG: Thanks, Shinobu. This was a really  
19 great chapter, and I think a really important topic, and I  
20 want to agree with and build on what Scott just said,  
21 because I think it's not a cost issue. This is really an  
22 issue about quality of life and also, I mean, there are a

1 lot of people dying -- more people dying now of prescription  
2 drug overdose than of street drug overdose. It's a big  
3 problem in the Medicare population and non-Medicare  
4 population.

5           You know, when I look at your Slide 4, when I did  
6 my training 30 years ago, we basically used opioids for  
7 short-term post-op use and then cancer diagnoses or end of  
8 life. And the problem is that they're now being used for a  
9 lot of other non-specific pain. Back pain is probably part  
10 of it, Kathy, but a lot of it is really the pain of life,  
11 you know, kind of there's just pain. And there's absolutely  
12 no data of effectiveness. There's data showing the pain  
13 doesn't get better, and, of course, from the ever  
14 increasing, escalating doses of opioids, it's clear that the  
15 pain's not getting better, but the need for opioids is  
16 getting better. And in some ways it reminds me of  
17 Adelaide's lament: The medicine doesn't get anywhere near  
18 where the trouble is.

19           So the idea of having, maybe as Scott just said,  
20 sort of a management program for people with pain that does  
21 not include opioids but includes kind of addressing the  
22 other issues, that would be a much more constructive and

1 positive way, because the problem is with the opioids you  
2 kind of lose your quality of life because life then becomes  
3 about finding your next opioid prescription refill and  
4 getting more opioids and not having sort of the enjoyable,  
5 productive parts of life.

6           And so I think it would be a really positive thing  
7 to work with, you know, patients, but there are often a lot  
8 of non-medical issues. I mean, life is really tough, and  
9 unfortunately now the guidelines, I think with good  
10 intentions, we were told 10 or 15 years ago, I think JCAHO  
11 added a measure, Does your patient have pain? And now  
12 everyone started giving narcotics. Unfortunately, it wasn't  
13 taking away the pain, but, you know, it was -- it has led to  
14 a big problem.

15           I guess the other thing that kind of opened my  
16 eyes was probably ten years ago I read Barry Meier's book on  
17 OxyContin and the marketing of OxyContin painkiller, and I  
18 noticed -- I mean, there was a lot of marketing now to  
19 primary care physicians and anybody could give opioids. I  
20 think there has been a lot of reasons for why it has become  
21 such a huge problem.

22           And the last thing I was going to say is it does

1 seem we could also limit Plan D prescribing to one pharmacy.  
2 I mean, why do beneficiaries have to use multiple  
3 pharmacies? Because then you always know for all  
4 medications when they're being filled and how often.

5 MR. HACKBARTH: So, Shinobu, would you put up your  
6 last slide that had your policy questions?

7 So in that last bullet on policy options, I think  
8 the first bullet there, Should we go further and consider  
9 other policy options such as lock-ins? That's a reference  
10 to pharmacy lock-in specifically for opioid users. And what  
11 I heard you saying was even broader than that, for all  
12 drugs. Did I hear you correctly, Rita?

13 DR. REDBERG: Yeah. I mean, that's what we  
14 identified -- on our electronic health record, we have a  
15 pharmacy for every patient so that when I do e-prescribe, it  
16 goes to their pharmacy.

17 MR. HACKBARTH: Now, in both Scott's and Rita's  
18 comments, I also heard, well, maybe not a pharmacy lock-in.  
19 Let's just focus on opioid users for a second, but a  
20 clinical lock-in. If you're going to be certainly on  
21 longer-term use of these drugs, there ought to be a  
22 clinician responsible for the ongoing care and pain

1 management, whatever else is involved. So it could look at  
2 the lock-in both on the pharmacy and the clinical side, just  
3 as an option. I'm not endorsing that, but look at it on  
4 both dimensions.

5 Let's see. I have Bill next.

6 MR. GRADISON: I guess this is Part 1, Part 2.  
7 First of all, I'm really glad we have this report. I think  
8 it's a terribly serious problem, a very difficult one to  
9 figure out what to do about.

10 When do you think we might get some sense as to  
11 the impact of these new rules that are going into effect?  
12 That's my first issue, first question. More or less when?  
13 Months or years?

14 MS. SUZUKI: CMS has been reporting on their  
15 progress every fall, and they just recently had a webinar  
16 covering this particular issue. I expect them to again  
17 maybe report with additional data next fall, so maybe in a  
18 year we'll have some information about how this is working.

19 MR. GRADISON: The second thing, I'm interested to  
20 get some sense of the proportion of Part D, let's say  
21 Medicare beneficiaries in general who are involved in this  
22 overuse or more specifically are dying because of it, as

1 against the total in the entire population; that is to say,  
2 this is a serious problem within the population that we  
3 focus on. That's reason enough. But is this a major part  
4 of it, or is this a minor part of the national problem of  
5 overuse of opioids?

6 MS. SUZUKI: The question is whether Medicare is a  
7 big part of the national --

8 MR. GRADISON: Yeah, I mean, really what I'm  
9 wondering is -- I guess I could say it more specifically.  
10 Do you have any what proportion of those whose cause of  
11 death is overuse of opioids are Medicare age?

12 MS. SUZUKI: So I could definitely get you  
13 additional information, but a recent study, I believe by  
14 AHRQ, showed that the growth in inpatient admissions due to  
15 opioid overuse grew most rapidly for the Medicare population  
16 compared to others.

17 MR. GRADISON: That's very helpful to know. I  
18 think what I'd be particularly wondering is how this works  
19 when it doesn't apply to the total population, but  
20 specifically the extent to which those who might have  
21 difficulty continuing to get it from their regular source,  
22 they'll just buy it on the street or through other people.

1 I don't want to draw an exact parallel to cigarettes because  
2 you don't need a prescription to get cigarettes, but minors  
3 do seem to find a way to get them through people who aren't  
4 minors, and maybe Medicare beneficiaries, especially if it's  
5 a serious addiction problem, may not make -- try to find  
6 ways, especially what strikes me is so much of this is these  
7 really expensive actual prescriptions, so somehow or other  
8 these folks are coming up with a lot of money. Maybe it's  
9 Medicare's money, maybe it's their own, but in order to  
10 maintain this unfortunate habit.

11 Thank you.

12 DR. SAMITT: So I have two comments.

13 One is on the policy front. You know, one of the  
14 things I'm wondering if we should look at -- and there may  
15 not be any substance here -- is where the new prescribers  
16 are coming from.

17 I'm interested in, you know, yes, we've got a  
18 problem today, but if we're accelerating new opioid  
19 prescriptions then it's going to continue to be a problem in  
20 the future.

21 And the reason I ask is I was historically part of  
22 a system that did a study that showed that the greatest

1 correlation with satisfaction with a hospital stay was  
2 happiness with pain control. So you could argue that that  
3 could result in a process in the hospital setting that  
4 you're a bit more liberal in pain control, and then that  
5 starts a new problem.

6 So that would be one question on the policy front.

7 And then the other thing I want to talk about is  
8 the applicability of these strategies to other things, like  
9 polypharmacy. I'm a bit -- at first, I was optimistic about  
10 it, and now I'm concerned.

11 I looked at something like PLATO. In an  
12 organization that already has accountability, an MA plan or  
13 a commercial plan, something like that would be useful  
14 because these groups are accountable and they're looking for  
15 data strategies to identify examples of opportunities to  
16 manage polypharmacy or a drug-drug interaction. So, when  
17 the accountability exists, one wants a system like that.

18 My question is in the environment where  
19 accountability doesn't exist because at the present time  
20 there are not a lot of provider incentives to minimize  
21 polypharmacy or other pharmaceutical misuse.

22 So even if we were to apply PLATO to other

1 settings, what is the leverage that we would have to address  
2 the problem?

3           Would we disenroll providers from Medicare? Sure,  
4 you could do that. I could see that's applicable with the  
5 fraud and abuse that comes with opioids.

6           But I have a hard time, in the absence of greater  
7 incentive leverage, understanding how we would use something  
8 like this in other settings unless we're just going to  
9 continue to use a stick because I'm not sure what we would  
10 use as a carrot.

11           DR. BAICKER: I think I would benefit from  
12 understanding a little bit; what about this set of problems  
13 is specific to opioid use and what is a more general set of  
14 problems?

15           And there's the -- that we could then think about  
16 solutions that would have broader benefits.

17           And there's the provider side of things where  
18 providers may be prescribing things that they shouldn't  
19 either because they're not coordinating care or they're not  
20 paying attention to care management of which pain management  
21 is just one flavor. And there's one set of tools then that  
22 could help line that up in terms of real-time monitoring at

1 the provider side.

2 Then, on the patient side, there are patients who  
3 are actively circumventing providers because they have a  
4 problem with opioids and they're shopping around to  
5 different providers and different pharmacies, which maybe  
6 the policy levers there don't line up as neatly on any one  
7 provider.

8 Is it because some of them are addicted to these  
9 medications?

10 There's probably much higher resale value for  
11 these than lots of other classes of drugs. So there's a  
12 whole different set of problems there.

13 So, in some sense, I think the policy levers on  
14 the provider side that aim for better coordination, better  
15 monitoring, more thoughtful prescribing seem somewhat more  
16 generalizable.

17 I don't picture patients as much venue-shopping  
18 for statin prescriptions or other kinds of prescriptions.  
19 So the policy levers on the patient side, if I'm  
20 understanding the source of the problem on the patient side,  
21 seem a little more opioid-specific.

22 Again, I'm not sure how much of this is resale and

1     how much of this is just overuse for shorter periods.

2                   MR. HACKBARTH:  I have Alice and Jack and then  
3     Kathy.

4                   DR. COOMBS:  Thanks.

5                   So I'm one who actually gives more narcotics than  
6     most people think about.

7                   As an anesthesiologist, one of the things that I  
8     think of when we talk about opioid use is many elderly  
9     patients will undergo procedures and will start with  
10    perioperative pain control and, for a myriad of reasons,  
11    will stay on narcotics for an extended period of time.

12                   I'm not sure what the process is in terms of how  
13    soon they come off narcotics, but it's clear that some  
14    narcotic introduction after an operative procedure is really  
15    an important transition for an elderly who hadn't been  
16    formerly been on narcotics to now be on narcotics.

17                   So that would be one piece that I would want to  
18    tease out for non-cancer pain.

19                   And there's a number of reasons they may come in -  
20    - for abdominal adhesions or hernias, you know, any small  
21    procedures, and wind up with narcotics.

22                   A piece about the regulatory aspect, I think the

1 NPI, the utilization review, those are all very, very good  
2 things.

3           And I think some providers, even within the  
4 context of my colleagues, sometimes will have an escalation  
5 -- and it will be a gradual escalation -- of opioid dosages  
6 and someone will happen to kind of check and say, well, you  
7 know, this person is actually taking this much Vicodin; did  
8 you realize that?

9           And I think part of that process is the continuity  
10 of care and the communication that occurs.

11           It's much better when you have an EMR that has an  
12 alert and some intelligence. You know, some of the EMR  
13 systems will actually warn you that this person has been on  
14 this narcotic for this long and this much, and also, the  
15 drug-drug interaction. So I think that's really important.

16           In terms of whether or not this is a quality or  
17 cost issue, I think it's both.

18           There are several communities across states now  
19 that say, yes, you must have Narcan in your patrol cars now.  
20 The reason they have Narcan in the patrol cars is because  
21 opioid is king. There are more opioid overdoses than heroin  
22 and cocaine.

1           And, in the intensive care unit, we see people who  
2 come in for whatever reason, and maybe they've had a drug-  
3 drug interaction where the potency of the opioid becomes a  
4 little greater because of a myriad of reasons. But they  
5 will wind up actually on a respirator, and we'll wind up  
6 actually treating them aggressively for several days because  
7 of an opioid issue.

8           So I think it's both quality and it's both cost.

9           The other piece that I think what utilization  
10 review would help with is the piece of treating pain with  
11 non-narcotic drugs, such as Neurontin. There are diabetics  
12 who have diabetic pain, foot pain and various pains for  
13 various reasons, that would benefit -- with neuropathic pain  
14 -- from other non-opioid interventions.

15           So I think utilization review would also be able  
16 to develop algorithms for when we're not to use opioids and  
17 when to avoid.

18           The DRG diagnosis would probably be helpful for  
19 hospitalizations that are opioid-related in terms of the  
20 toxic effects of why someone winds up in the hospital.

21           And then, lastly, there's a number of case reports  
22 where people have NPI and one provider may have more than

1 one NPI number for whatever reason. I know it was hard to  
2 believe that you could actually prescribe narcotics without  
3 a DEA. Imagine one provider having more than one NPI.

4 So I think you might think that having an NPI  
5 number and being able to track individuals in terms of their  
6 prescription behavior might be -- but I think if you had a  
7 lens that transected at different levels it would make a  
8 difference.

9 And then the Federation of State Medical Boards  
10 has done a very good job of looking at disciplinary actions  
11 within states on narcotics and patterns. So I think that  
12 that might be another source of information going forward.

13 DR. HOADLEY: So, in thinking about this issue of  
14 the policy options, it takes me back to one of the points we  
15 made this morning, which is the limitations of the  
16 standalone drug plans, the PDPs, in dealing with an issue  
17 like this.

18 So a PDP can do some of the things Scott talked  
19 about, about counting the number of uses, the number of  
20 prescriptions you've had -- you know, all that kind of  
21 tracking. They can certainly apply some of the basic prior  
22 authorization quantity limit kinds of checks and edits to

1 see what's going on.

2           What they lack is much of a relationship to the  
3 physician. So they certainly can't go that step of worrying  
4 about a care management plan, at least not readily.

5           And I really think we need to think hard about, as  
6 long as we're in the system with standalone drug plans,  
7 what's the right thing to do?

8           Do we want to develop some kind of performance  
9 measures around this issue so that we encourage PDPs to  
10 think about ways to forge relationships with some of their  
11 providers or other ways to do these kinds of things?

12           Or, more generally, what are the right tools?

13           I mean, there are certainly tools, and a lot of  
14 them are around those edits. So a lot of the things of  
15 requesting information about what's the pattern of use,  
16 what's the diagnosis that was associated, how many times --  
17 so the kinds of things that Alice was talking about -- the  
18 PDP, at least under a prior authorization, can get into.

19           We, of course, have to worry about all the issues  
20 that we've talked about at other meetings about using those  
21 utilization management tools in a way that doesn't become  
22 too burdensome.

1           Here's the kind of case where we can all agree  
2 that they are good edits to have, and we don't mind some  
3 burden if we're going to prevent abuse, but again, it could  
4 get us caught into that balancing thing.

5           And it occurs to me that when you think about how  
6 to apply this to something like polypharmacy a lot of those  
7 same issues are going to apply, but some of the details are  
8 clearly going to play out differently.

9           But, again, the PDP can monitor the existence of  
10 somebody who has 12 different drugs that overlap in sort of  
11 inappropriate ways, and we could do performance measures.

12           But they're not in a very good position other than  
13 through the medical therapy management programs, which we've  
14 talked about before and aren't necessarily being run very  
15 well. Or, we don't really know how well they're being run  
16 maybe is a better way to say that.

17           But I think those are things we need to get into  
18 and think about how some of this applies in that PDP world.

19           The only other comment I would make, totally  
20 unrelated to that, is on this question of the lock-in. And  
21 it's just making sure that if we think about pharmacy lock-  
22 in policies that we get the right amount of flexibility in

1 them.

2           So there is certainly encouragement a lot of times  
3 for beneficiaries to price-shop among pharmacies, and we  
4 hear beneficiaries who say, hey, I go to this pharmacy to  
5 get this drug because it's cheaper than here. And even when  
6 they're -- you know, if they've got co-insurance or they're  
7 paying under the deductible, that matters to them.

8           So we just want to make sure that whatever  
9 policies we do either are specific to the opioid  
10 prescriptions or have enough flexibility. I mean, nobody  
11 wants to go to four or five pharmacies probably.

12           But we just need to make sure those kind of  
13 policies are done and sort of get the right balance of  
14 flexibility for the beneficiaries, not trying to abuse  
15 anything other than the price-shopper and the ones that  
16 we're aiming.

17           MS. BUTO: So I think I want to make a pretty --  
18 just an observation, and that is that this area of pain  
19 management, this paper, it seems to me, sort of splits into  
20 the area of abuse and what to do about that.

21           There's also a big question, and an unanswered  
22 question, about how to -- how Medicare can better manage

1 pain management, if you will, or how Medicare can incent  
2 better pain management.

3 In other words, we can go at it with sort of the  
4 hitting the providers and trying to prosecute, and so on and  
5 so forth, and that should be done. But meanwhile, it seems  
6 to me this is a growing part of Medicare, and it's difficult  
7 to attend to these issues that cut across providers even  
8 though this is Part D.

9 And the same issue, I think, will come up when we  
10 talk about the under-65 disabled and issues around mental  
11 health services. Mental health is such a fragmented thing  
12 in Medicare, with all different settings and so on, and we  
13 tend to look at the individual payment streams and try to  
14 figure out how to optimize those. Meanwhile, plan of care  
15 is kind of missing in that equation.

16 So I think, as we think about these things, it's  
17 not a bad idea to have sort of a parking lot of these cross-  
18 cutting issues like pain management, that we know is going  
19 to be an issue with us forever, maybe growing, that we maybe  
20 ought to take a more comprehensive look at kind of both  
21 sides of the equation, both the penalty side and the better  
22 management side.

1 MR. HACKBARTH: Other comments, questions?

2 [No response.]

3 MR. HACKBARTH: Just to pick up on your comment,  
4 Kathy, which I agree with, isn't part of the challenge on  
5 the traditional Medicare side that you're operating in the  
6 context of free choice of provider for the beneficiary?

7 Now the beneficiary may have made a good choice or  
8 a poor choice in opting for a managed care, using the  
9 generic sense, but that is the choice they made.

10 And to the extent that you try -- traditional  
11 Medicare tries to impose some management on that, it starts  
12 to bump up against that freedom, potentially.

13 And then I think you're going to need a powerful  
14 rationale for saying, well, we're going to intrude on that  
15 freedom that the beneficiary selected.

16 And you can imagine that in a case where there's a  
17 significant problem of abuse and risk to the beneficiary  
18 that is a rationale, potentially, for saying, we're going to  
19 intervene.

20 Overall pain management or care management,  
21 however good I think it may be, if the beneficiary has  
22 chosen free choice, then maybe I don't know if you have the

1 sound rationale that you need to override that.

2 MS. BUTO: No, I agree with you on that.

3 It's a long conversation, but I think  
4 beneficiaries -- if they perceive that there's an added  
5 benefit to that management, not a penalty or undue  
6 restrictions, but actually they get something for it -- I  
7 think would be much more amenable to it.

8 And beneficiaries, in the course of my experience  
9 at CMS, would actually come and say, I'd be willing to -- in  
10 an assessment of my health care, the annual assessment, if  
11 somebody would help me navigate some of the physicians that  
12 I choose to choose and help me with this and that and help  
13 me understand what I'm doing, I would love to have that  
14 experience as a fee-for-service patient. I don't feel  
15 comfortable going into managed care.

16 I'm not saying there's an easy answer. And it may  
17 vary from pain management to, say, mental health to other  
18 things, but it seems to me the real crux of getting at the  
19 underlying cost trends in Medicare is really getting at  
20 those issues of what's driving the patients to lose their  
21 electricity.

22 [Pause.]

1 MS. BUTO: Anyway, enough said.

2 DR. SAMITT: To tag onto this and also to a  
3 comment that Jack made -- and it goes back to sort of the  
4 recommendation in the prior session of considering whether  
5 ACOs should be accountable for the cost of Part D. You  
6 could say the same would be true here if we believe that  
7 this is a quality issue.

8 And the last thing I want to do is add another  
9 quality metric to ACOs, but you could think that efficient  
10 opioid prescribing or even a methodology to assess  
11 polypharmacy would be a good measure of quality for ACOs.

12 And so is that another potential policy  
13 recommendation, perhaps to replace other quality measures if  
14 they're redundant?

15 But this would be another way of encouraging  
16 accountability without being punitive at the beneficiary  
17 level. It still preserves freedom of choice, but now it  
18 asks the providers to at least be attentive to the issue  
19 where they may be inattentive to it right now.

20 DR. NAYLOR: Briefly, I just want to reinforce the  
21 point that we need to separate pain management from abuse.

22 And Craig's comment about the patients feeling

1 that they've had a very positive experience with care in the  
2 hospital if their pain has been managed can be interpreted  
3 in two ways. It could be maybe more use of drugs, but it  
4 could be that something that really fundamentally needs to  
5 be enhanced in our country -- that their pain, in fact, was  
6 managed and with all of the kinds of tools that we have  
7 available.

8           So I think distinguishing in the work in the  
9 Commission on palliative care and symptom management, pain  
10 management. I think that needs to be -- we need to  
11 constantly keep a frame of reference that separates these  
12 two, which is, one is looking at abuse of medications and  
13 medications that might threaten the life and well-being of  
14 people versus how it is that we can use all the tools to  
15 really get to better pain management.

16           DR. HOADLEY: Just very quickly to your point,  
17 Glenn, that what do you do in this sort of fee-for-service  
18 world where people have made their choices, well, again, the  
19 medication therapy management concept in Part D is a program  
20 that says, okay, once we've screened some people they can  
21 still opt out, but we're supposed to be offering this to  
22 them as a management service that they can use as they want.

1           I mean it's sort of Kathy's point as well, I  
2 think.

3           That is a model. Again, whether it's worked well,  
4 we can talk about, but-

5           MR. HACKBARTH: And, of course, exactly how well  
6 has it worked?

7           DR. HOADLEY: It's a concept. Maybe going back,  
8 we'll probably review those kinds of programs at some point  
9 again. It's been in the chapter most years.

10           But do we have any better evidence of success, and  
11 do we have any better ideas about how to make them work  
12 better?

13           MR. HACKBARTH: Yes. Any -- Dave?

14           DR. NERENZ: I think you did a number of  
15 reasonable things in the analysis, particularly taking out  
16 cancer and hospice and then looking at the others.

17           But with that in mind, on slide 6, I think it's  
18 striking, the average number of prescriptions we're talking  
19 about here -- that for all the people who get opioids, since  
20 these are 30-day supplies, the average is 6, which means the  
21 average person is on it with 1 live prescription for half a  
22 year or else double prescription, shorter time.

1           And then on the high end we've got people who seem  
2 to have two live prescriptions through the entire year.

3           It makes me want to go back and think, well, what  
4 are the underlying diagnoses here? What are the problems?

5           We're not talking about people who are in a  
6 hospital and have a quick surgical procedure and then they  
7 carry an opioid out for a week or two after that.

8           I mean, these are running long, apparently long,  
9 periods of time.

10           In the chapter on page 9, there didn't seem to be  
11 diagnoses that you flagged as being uniquely associated with  
12 this except depression.

13           So, to the extent that your resources allow it, I  
14 think it would be interesting to explore in a little more  
15 detail. What are these being prescribed for?

16           We just seem to have a lot of people on these  
17 drugs for a long time as opposed to an acute injury event  
18 where it's a little more understandable why these are done.

19           MR. HACKBARTH: Bill, last word.

20           DR. HALL: I think this is a very worthwhile topic  
21 just because of the public interest in it if nothing else,  
22 but again, it's more a question of management than catching

1 all the abusers.

2           Would there be any value in looking at the reasons  
3 why use varies so much in the Medicare population by state -  
4 - I mean, there's really no rational reason for that -- and  
5 whether some of it's due to very effective programs of  
6 regulation that we might learn from?

7           MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Thank you, Shinobu.

8           DR. REDBERG: Quickly, I was struck that the  
9 states that had the highest opioid use also were the states  
10 that have the high rates of obesity and physical activity,  
11 and I wonder if depression is part of it.

12          MR. HACKBARTH: Yeah.

13          DR. REDBERG: And I would just say my informal  
14 survey of patients when they're on Oxycontin, and I ask what  
15 it's for.

16                 And they say, pain.

17                 And I say, well, where is the pain?

18                 And they just say, all over.

19                 I think it's a very nonspecific life hurts.

20          MR. HACKBARTH: Thank you, Shinobu.

21                 Okay. Next up is a look at the next generation of  
22 Medicare beneficiaries.

1 [Pause.]

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Whenever you are ready, Julie.

3 DR. SOMERS: Good afternoon. This session is one  
4 of several sessions in this cycle focused on Medicare  
5 beneficiaries in response to questions that Commissioners  
6 have raised at previous meetings, but before we begin, Kate  
7 and I would like to thank Anna Harty for her work on this  
8 project.

9 The baby-boom generation began aging into Medicare  
10 in 2011 at a rate of about 10,000 people per day and will  
11 continue at that pace through 2029.

12 In today's presentation, we will examine some of  
13 the changes that this large cohort will bring to the  
14 Medicare population, including the baby boomers' effect on  
15 Medicare's age distribution and racial and ethnic profile,  
16 the life expectancy and health of future beneficiaries,  
17 projected enrollment in private plans, the experience of  
18 future beneficiaries with insurance coverage during their  
19 working years, and finally, Kate will provide information on  
20 income, assets, and wealth of future beneficiaries in the  
21 wake of the Great Recession and slow economic recovery.

22 While there are no policy recommendations to

1 consider today, we think these topics have implications for  
2 all the decisions the Commission makes, and so we are  
3 interested in hearing your views, insights, and suggestions  
4 for additional research or analyses in this area.

5           These graphs illustrate the aging of the U.S.  
6 population that is currently underway. The graph on the  
7 left shows the distribution of the population by age and  
8 gender in 2010. I would like to draw your attention to the  
9 red bars. They represent the baby-boom population who, in  
10 2010, were aged 46 to 64. So, in 2010, the oldest baby  
11 boomers were a year away from Medicare eligibility.

12           Now turning to the graph on the right, the red  
13 bars represent the baby-boom population in 2030. By 2030,  
14 the baby boomers will be 66 to 84 years old, so they will  
15 have all aged into Medicare and will continue to contribute  
16 to rapid population aging.

17           And here in the graph on the left, we see that as  
18 the baby-boom generation ages, enrollment in the Medicare  
19 program is projected to surge from about 50 million  
20 beneficiaries today to over 80 million beneficiaries in  
21 about 15 years. And as the right-hand graph shows, as  
22 Medicare enrollment rises, the number of workers per

1 beneficiary declines.

2           Workers pay taxes to fund the Medicare program;  
3 however, the number of workers per Medicare beneficiary  
4 declined from 4.5 at the program's inception to 3.2 today,  
5 and by 2030, the Trustees project there will be 2.3 workers  
6 for every beneficiary.

7           The Medicare population over the next 15 years  
8 will be relatively younger as members of the baby-boom  
9 generation join its ranks and swell the younger segments, as  
10 shown by the pink line in the graph depicting the share of  
11 the Medicare population aged 65 to 74 years.

12           The share of the Medicare population aged 85 years  
13 or more is projected to decline slightly through 2025 and  
14 then grow as baby boomers continue to age, as shown by the  
15 green line.

16           Per-beneficiary spending for those aged 85 years  
17 or more is about twice that of those aged 65 to 74. So the  
18 changing age structure of the Medicare population will have  
19 somewhat less pressure on spending in the very near term, at  
20 least on a per capita basis, and then pressure will  
21 reaccelerate over the longer term.

22           The older population is, and will be for some

1 time, less diverse racially and ethnically than the total  
2 population. The graph on the left shows the distribution of  
3 the older population in 2012 and projected for future years.  
4 As indicated by the pink bars, whites will remain a majority  
5 among the older population through 2060.

6 In contrast, as indicated by the graph on the  
7 right, among the total population, whites will no longer be  
8 a majority by 2043.

9 There are two main reasons why the racial and  
10 ethnic diversity of the older population lags behind the  
11 total population. First, when baby boomers were born,  
12 almost 90 percent of the total U.S. population was white.  
13 Second, since then, the nation's population has become  
14 increasingly diverse through increases in immigration and  
15 minority births. However, recent immigration does not have  
16 much of an effect on the age structure of the older  
17 population because most immigrants are under the age of 40  
18 when they arrive in the U.S.

19 Next, we examine how the health of the Medicare  
20 population will change over the next couple of decades as  
21 the baby-boom generation ages into the program. There is a  
22 lot of uncertainty surrounding that issue, and research has

1 been mixed. However, there are a few trends upon which  
2 researchers generally agree. First, the baby-boom  
3 generation enjoys a higher life expectancy than earlier  
4 generations. Between 1900 and 1960, life expectancy at  
5 birth improved by more than 20 years, from 47 years to 70  
6 years. Second, baby boomers smoke at a lower rate than  
7 previous generations.

8           Third, and on the negative side of the ledger, the  
9 baby-boom generation has a higher rate of obesity. In the  
10 1970s, about 15 percent of the adult population was obese.  
11 By 2010, that percentage more than doubled, reaching 36  
12 percent, and the rate of obesity among adults who are baby  
13 boomers is even higher at about 40 percent. Finally,  
14 related to the higher rate of obesity, baby boomers have a  
15 higher rate of diabetes than previous generations.

16           Research is considerably more mixed on trends for  
17 other diseases and chronic conditions. Some research  
18 indicates that rates may have increased for cancer,  
19 hypertension, and high cholesterol, while rates may have  
20 remained stable for heart disease and stroke. However, many  
21 researchers dispute those results and maintain that the  
22 higher rates of disease and chronic conditions are the

1 result of increased diagnostic testing and more aggressive  
2 and expansive treatment practices. For example, an  
3 extremely slow-growing cancer may now be detectable in a  
4 person with no symptoms, but it would never progress to make  
5 the person sick.

6 As well, in terms of Medicare spending, some  
7 diseases and chronic conditions lead to higher spending and  
8 others do not. Fr example, while high blood pressure and  
9 high cholesterol are two of the most prevalent chronic  
10 conditions among Medicare beneficiaries, they are not the  
11 most costly.

12 Now let's turn to the issue of health plan choice  
13 among future beneficiaries.

14 Kathy, you asked at last month's meeting about the  
15 CBO's and the Trustees' projections for the share of  
16 Medicare beneficiaries enrolled in private health plans.  
17 This slide will hopefully address your question.

18 As shown by the green line, the MA enrollment  
19 share increased rapidly from 14 percent in 2005 to 28  
20 percent in 2013, a growth rate of 10 percent per year, on  
21 average. That rapid growth was in large part due to per  
22 capita payment rates for MA plans that were higher than per

1    capita fee-for-service costs.

2                   The yellow and pink lines depict the projections  
3    by CBO and the Trustees. Note the pronounced shift in the  
4    slope for the historical years versus the projected years.  
5    Both CBO and the Trustees project a marked slowdown from  
6    recent history, slowing from a growth rate of about 10  
7    percent a year over the last decade, down to about 1 percent  
8    a year for the next decade. At that rate, the MA enrollment  
9    share would be between 30 and 35 percent in 2025.

10                  Future enrollment in private health plans may also  
11    depend on beneficiaries' experiences with private health  
12    insurance coverage throughout their working lives. During  
13    the working lives of baby boomers, conventional plans all  
14    but disappeared. As shown by the yellow line on this  
15    graph, the market share of conventional plans fell from over  
16    70 percent in 1988 to less than 1 percent by 2013.

17                  Many baby boomers also experienced the rise and  
18    fall of managed care in the 1990s, as shown by the blue line  
19    representing the market share of HMOs.

20                  Throughout that time, the market share of PPO  
21    plans grew steadily, rising from 11 percent in 1998 to 60  
22    percent in 2006 and hovering a little over 60 percent since.

1 And for most of this time period, those PPO plans likely had  
2 broad provider networks.

3 It wasn't until about 2009, after the Great  
4 Recession and during the slow economic recovery, that  
5 employees and employers started to become willing to accept  
6 plans with narrower networks in return for lower premiums  
7 and cost sharing.

8 Finally, high-deductible plans appeared around  
9 2006, obtaining a 20 percent market share by 2013.

10 So, summing up the baby boomers' experiences with  
11 private health insurance coverage, the oldest likely had  
12 broad network PPOs, while younger baby boomers and the  
13 generation that follows them may be gaining more experience  
14 in narrower network PPOs and high-deductible plans.

15 Looking to other evidence on health plan  
16 preferences of future beneficiaries, as Christine explained  
17 in September, we learned from MedPAC's focus groups that  
18 beneficiaries and near-beneficiaries listed out-of-pocket  
19 costs, access to current physicians, and adequacy of  
20 provider networks as main factors when choosing a health  
21 plan. Some near-beneficiaries said that, given the choice,  
22 they would not enroll in a plan with a narrow network, even

1 if the plan's out-of-pocket costs were lower.

2           MedPAC staff also interviewed insurance brokers  
3 and learned that while some beneficiaries are willing to  
4 trade off lower MA premiums for narrow provider networks,  
5 many still prefer Medigap in order to have unlimited  
6 provider choice.

7           And finally, for another perspective from MedCHAT,  
8 a computer-simulation tool used by the Center for Health  
9 Care Decisions to study the tradeoffs people are willing to  
10 make in Medicare, participants, which included current  
11 beneficiaries as well as younger adults, supported provider  
12 networks and limited coverage for low-value care in exchange  
13 for a better benefits package; for example, coverage for  
14 services not currently covered in Medicare, such as long-  
15 term care, transportation, dental, and vision.

16           Now moving on to briefly examine trends in  
17 employer retiree health coverage, the share of beneficiaries  
18 with employer retiree health coverage declined from 35  
19 percent in 1996 to 26 percent in 2011. The share will  
20 likely continue to decline because, over the past decade,  
21 the share of employers offering retiree health coverage has  
22 declined, impacting future retirees, and while public-sector

1 employees are more likely to receive health benefits upon  
2 retirement than private-sector employees, the share of state  
3 and local governments offering retiree health coverage has  
4 also declined over the past decade.

5 And now I will turn it over to Kate to discuss  
6 income assets and wealth of future beneficiaries.

7 MS. BLONJARZ: So income growth for most age  
8 groups has been relatively modest over the past few decades,  
9 and in particular, over the past decade.

10 Real income for families headed by individuals  
11 aged 45 to 54 -- that is the top red line -- fell from  
12 76,000 to 67,000 between 2003 to 2013. That is a decline of  
13 about 1 percent per year.

14 For those nearer to retirement, the next green  
15 line, the growth was generally flat, and they have a dip as  
16 a result of the most recent recession.

17 And then the third line, the families headed by  
18 individuals over age 65, which is the bottom yellow one, has  
19 also had relatively flat incomes but did not see a drop  
20 during the most recent recession, and this is because this  
21 group relies more heavily on Social Security and  
22 distribution from assets and less on wages.

1           Starting in late 2007, the economy went through  
2 the most significant contraction since the Great Depression,  
3 and unlike some other recent recessions, this one was  
4 characterized by effects in three areas: housing, financial  
5 assets and credit markets, as well as historically-high  
6 unemployment for some groups.

7           While GDP has recovered to its pre-recession  
8 level, this has not necessarily been reflected in household  
9 finances. Average household net worth is still about a  
10 third below its 2007 level.

11           A question relevant for our discussion today is  
12 whether the group of individuals nearest to retirement were  
13 disproportionately affected by the recession. On the one  
14 hand, this group on average has the highest asset values and  
15 less time to recover or adjust their behavior before  
16 retiring, and there was historically high unemployment among  
17 this group of workers. On the other hand, older workers  
18 were less likely than younger workers to experience multiple  
19 shocks, such as being underwater on their house, losing  
20 their job, or losing a significant amount of assets. And  
21 finally, while GDP has recovered to its pre-recession  
22 levels, consumer confidence has not recovered

1 commensurately.

2 Bill Gradison, you asked at last month's meeting  
3 how consumption patterns have changed over time. We looked  
4 at the past few years, with particular interest in the pre-  
5 and post-recession period, and that is this picture. And we  
6 looked at households, age 55 to 64. There are a few things  
7 to point out. First, total household consumption was lower  
8 in 2010 than in 2007, and it did rebound by 2013. Second is  
9 the trend in household spending on health care. The bottom  
10 bar in gray is health care spending, its premiums, cost  
11 sharing, and out-of-pocket. And this category, in both the  
12 absolute levels as well as the share of total spending,  
13 continued to increase between 2007 and 2013.

14 Households did reduce spending during the  
15 recession in other areas. The other category at the top,  
16 which includes things like recreation, entertainment, and  
17 clothing, did decrease, both as a share of total consumption  
18 and in dollar terms during the recession. So, over this  
19 time frame, where health care spending growth was at  
20 historic lows, households did spend more on health care,  
21 while reducing other spending.

22 To conclude, the near-term picture is dominated by

1 the rapid increase in the number of new entrants into  
2 Medicare, projected to grow from 45 million today to over 80  
3 million beneficiaries in about 15 years. This group nearest  
4 to retirement will have, over their working lives,  
5 experienced a change from indemnity insurance products to  
6 PPOs with generally broad networks.

7           New beneficiaries are likely to have a greater  
8 lifespan than prior generations, but there is some question  
9 whether obesity and related diseases may impose a higher  
10 disease burden among this group. And the recent recession  
11 has worsened some near-retirees' financial situation.

12           In the longer term, there will be a significant  
13 rise in the share of Medicare beneficiaries in the oldest  
14 age categories. There will be increasing diversity among  
15 the Medicare population, but it will continue to lag behind  
16 the growing diversity in the population as a whole.

17           There will be a larger share of beneficiaries who  
18 may have had experience with narrower network PPO products  
19 and high-deductible plans, given the growth in these plans  
20 over the past decade. And if current trends continue, a  
21 smaller share of Medicare beneficiaries will have employer  
22 retiree coverage.

1           One way to place these findings in context is to  
2 think about the current tension in Medicare policy, the  
3 pressure to expand the program versus Medicare's financial  
4 outlook. These trends suggest that that tension is not  
5 going to go away and will become more acute in the future.

6           So we would be interested in your thoughts about  
7 that topic and look forward to your discussion.

8           MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Thank you, Julie and Kate.

9           Clarifying questions? I have Bill and John and  
10 Craig and Alice.

11           MR. GRADISON: Quickly, thank you for the Table  
12 Number 15.

13           I don't want to ask for a lot of unnecessary work,  
14 but I think you see an even more dramatic change if you have  
15 a longer period of time. Let's say from when -- well, just  
16 arbitrarily, when health care was 8 percent to when it is 18  
17 percent, because then you can see what is happening, and  
18 there's some pretty dramatic changes in other ways in which  
19 people spend money. As I recall it, food, household  
20 expenditures, and utilities. There were some categories  
21 that really dramatically dropped. Something had to give  
22 way.

1           The other thing, though -- this is very specific -  
2 - has to do with a role of exchanges. I appreciate that  
3 people going through exchanges then may end up in one of  
4 those other categories that you show, and that it is very  
5 early to make a judgment about what impact exchanges might  
6 have or even how many people will be covered.

7           Potentially, as at least the opportunity is there,  
8 not just for people who have individual policies, but for a  
9 lot of people involved in small business or, as we've seen  
10 recently, for part-time employees of large businesses to  
11 move into this category.

12           I have mentioned this before. I will never miss a  
13 chance to mention it again. I would, over time, like to see  
14 us really study whether giving an option -- not requirement,  
15 but an option to acquire insurance or retain insurance  
16 through exchanges out to be considered something for  
17 Medicare beneficiaries in addition to the choices they  
18 already have. So that may just suggest some maybe future  
19 thinking, and I will stop at that point.

20           Thank you.

21           DR. CHRISTIANSON: A quick question on Slide 9. I  
22 should know this, but I don't remember why the Trustees' and

1 CBO's projections flattened out.

2 DR. SOMERS: Well, the trustees just say that the  
3 quality bonus demonstration payment, as it disappears, and  
4 the gap between the MA payment rate and the fee-for-service  
5 payment rate narrows, then that growth in the share will  
6 taper off. I don't have information for CBO.

7 DR. CHRISTIANSON: So they're assuming nothing  
8 will ever take its place, I guess.

9 DR. SOMERS: Well, current -- you know, CBO --  
10 it's current law, right.

11 DR. MILLER: We had this conversation internally,  
12 obviously, and I think there's a real focus on the letter of  
13 the law, and I think if you follow the law, the benchmarks  
14 begin to come down. And so all other things being equal,  
15 you would expect enrollment to slow down. But there's a lot  
16 of regulatory action that can offset those kinds of effects.  
17 There's a lot of market activity around these decisions that  
18 are broader than Medicare, and we kind of look at that  
19 trend, and we see it's pretty sharp, and then it flattens  
20 out, and we wonder ourselves exactly how to --

21 DR. CHRISTIANSON: It wasn't totally consistent  
22 with a lot of the other points you made in the presentation,

1 which might seem to suggest that it would continue to rise.

2 DR. SAMITT: My question is about the demographics  
3 of the aging population in light of the discussions we had  
4 earlier about certain higher costs and prevalence in the  
5 South. I'm wondering if we've looked at the baby-boomer  
6 spread geographically and whether that's equal, or whether  
7 we'll also see differentials in Asians by geography.

8 DR. SOMERS: I didn't focus on it in your  
9 materials. We could. There is a lot of information about  
10 the demographics vary a lot by geography and by race and by  
11 ethnic groups, and then disease burden also varies a lot by  
12 those groups.

13 DR. COOMBS: So Slide 4, you show the workers per  
14 Medicare beneficiary to drop off precipitously between 2010  
15 and 2030, and then the average income to drop. Has there  
16 been any consideration of what the racial demographics do in  
17 terms of the average income being considerably less than the  
18 non-minority population and how that looks for this drop in  
19 terms of being able to actually -- if you were to consider  
20 that the average income projected will probably drop  
21 considerably more, or can you predict that? Is there any  
22 kind of trend that you can tell us about how that curve is

1 affected by -- you talked about unemployment in the chapter.  
2 But how does it -- and how is it influenced by the number of  
3 minorities who are now going to be supporting Medicare, and  
4 it's more of a minority population supporting more of the  
5 Medicare recipients going forward in the year 2030 and  
6 later.

7           So if you had a larger population base that has to  
8 support the taxes in terms of revenue generation and things  
9 of that nature, changing the base of the support, how does  
10 that curve -- does the curve change at all? Is that  
11 something we have any data about?

12           MR. HACKBARTH: Let me pick up on Alice's point,  
13 because it was sort of where I was going to go next. You  
14 know, I think it's very important to write about, think  
15 about the next generation of Medicare beneficiaries, but I  
16 think that needs to be done concurrently with looking at the  
17 people who are going to be supporting that next generation  
18 of beneficiaries.

19           DR. COOMBS: Right [off microphone].

20           MR. HACKBARTH: And as illustrated here, that  
21 support that's going to be expected from the working  
22 population, that burden is going to get increasingly heavy.

1           As Alice points out -- and I think it was in the  
2 chapter as well -- also the ethnic and racial composition of  
3 the working population is changing and it's moving away from  
4 Caucasian to more racially diverse. But even without that,  
5 if you just look at the economic aspect of it, I don't like  
6 to focus just on the near Medicare beneficiaries, but the  
7 young working families that are trying to figure out how to  
8 be able to send their kids to college and a lot of other  
9 things, and, you know, each working couple is going to be  
10 supporting a Medicare beneficiary. You know, those dynamics  
11 are really important.

12           So, you know, I'd like to see us talk about not  
13 just the next-generation Medicare beneficiaries, but also  
14 concurrently the people who are going to be supporting them.

15           DR. COOMBS: The reason I brought that --

16           MR. HACKBARTH: I think that's where you were  
17 headed.

18           DR. COOMBS: Yes. Joseph Stiglitz talks about the  
19 1 percent of the population, you know, having the greatest  
20 amount of wealth and that kind of thing. And then you have  
21 this poor -- not poor but less than wealthy group supporting  
22 the older --

1           MR. HACKBARTH: Well, in fairness, you know, a lot  
2 of Medicare beneficiaries are not well off themselves, and I  
3 think we're all concerned about that. And much of the  
4 policy discussion about Medicare focuses on the fact that  
5 they need help. And we all agree with that.

6           But in this world, that help has to come from  
7 somebody, and the demographics of the situation means that  
8 there's going to be an increasingly heavy burden on that  
9 working population who isn't always well off itself. And  
10 therein is a lot of pressure.

11           Cori and I had a conversation about Gene  
12 Steuerle's calculation that the average couple retiring  
13 today and becoming eligible for Medicare will take out over  
14 three times from the program what they put into the program.  
15 Cori had some qualms about the exact calculation, but I  
16 think basically agreed with the direction of it.

17           That's a relationship, a transfer of income that  
18 can work with the old worker-to-beneficiary ratio but  
19 becomes increasingly problematic as it shifts. So we're  
20 going to have a lot of relatively low-income people  
21 providing, frankly, what is a welfare benefit to Medicare  
22 beneficiaries, some of whom are equally poor, but some of

1 whom are a lot better off. And so I just want to see, you  
2 know, both sides of that picture presented whenever we talk  
3 about the next generation of Medicare beneficiaries.

4 MS. BUTO: And just picking up on that point,  
5 Glenn, I think the other thing that's going on -- I think  
6 it's just beginning -- is with the income-related premium,  
7 people opting out of D, B, and Medicare becoming more of  
8 certainly a middle-income but more like a welfare program in  
9 the sense that it's more income tested or income related.  
10 And I think there are issues down the road of support,  
11 societal support for the social insurance program that  
12 Medicare is, the more you see that erosion.

13 And so I think as the pressure gets greater to  
14 potentially reduce the benefit or increase some of that cost  
15 sharing at the upper end, you might see even more of the  
16 welfare program sort of cast to Medicare.

17 MR. HACKBARTH: And there is reason -- I wonder  
18 what the effect on the politics of support for Medicare are  
19 if the ship goes that way.

20 MR. THOMAS: Just a clarifying question actually  
21 on this graph and whether there's been any additional work  
22 done. If you look at this, it obviously looks

1     unsustainable.  And I guess the question is:  Have we run  
2     any numbers with this escalating what the Medicare spend  
3     would be?  And if you basically trend forward wages, what  
4     would actually be the payments that would have to come from  
5     the workers per Medicare beneficiary to really support the  
6     program and whether that's feasible?  I mean, it's nice to  
7     put the graph up, it's interesting, but if you put some  
8     numbers with it and look at the economics, does it really  
9     tell a story that's totally not feasible?

10                 MS. BLONJARZ:  So one thing we could add is, you  
11     know, how much you -- the trustees do something where they  
12     say how much you would have to increase the payroll taxes to  
13     make Medicare Part A sustainable.  And so that kind of gives  
14     a flavor of this is how much more would have to come from  
15     current workers.  So we could put things like that in.

16                 MR. THOMAS:  And does that trend forward?  Do they  
17     show that trending forward with this type of graph?  And  
18     also take into consideration another topic we're looking at  
19     today, which is around disability and the escalation of  
20     disability.  It would lead one to believe that, you know,  
21     perhaps the numbers of Medicare enrollment may be higher  
22     than this if the disability situation we're going to talk

1 about doesn't change as well. And I don't know if that has  
2 been factored into these numbers or not.

3 MS. BLONIARZ: We can add some context that will  
4 give you some of that.

5 DR. HOADLEY: Specifically to the point, Glenn,  
6 that you and Kathy were talking about, there is political  
7 science literature on the subject of universal entitlements  
8 that are more easy to support politically than entitlements  
9 that are more targeted to a particular population. So I'd  
10 just point all that out.

11 My clarifying question was on Slide 5, and the way  
12 you phrased this in the paper was that the changing age  
13 structure could have downward pressure on per beneficiary  
14 spending at first and then upward pressure, which is  
15 certainly true. But I wonder if you have a sense of the  
16 size of that impact. Just so often when we look at these  
17 sort of demographic trends, the spending implications are  
18 smaller than they sort of appear on the surface, and I  
19 wonder if you've tried to simulate that with current  
20 spending levels or anything to say, okay, but that's a  
21 percent or so or 5 percent or whatever.

22 DR. MILLER: Wouldn't some of that also be in the

1 same place that we would go to follow up on Warner's  
2 question when the trustees --

3 DR. HOADLEY: Maybe the trustees --

4 DR. SOMERS: Yes, well, and I think it would have  
5 the flavor of what we presented last month in the context  
6 chapter. I just don't quite remember what those growth  
7 rates were right now off the top of my head.

8 DR. HOADLEY: Yeah. I mean, the point, I think  
9 maybe it was one of the points you made in the context  
10 chapter, was that, you know, the impact of demographics is  
11 not the biggest driver and it's just sort of a sense of  
12 being able to quantify the -- I mean, it looks big on this  
13 picture. It's like a big dip in the age curve and a big  
14 rise in the other part of the age curve. But it may be a  
15 smaller deal when you look at it from a spending perspective  
16 -- or not.

17 MS. UCCELLO: I think there are two components to  
18 demographics. There's one that's the change in the age  
19 distribution, and there's the -- just enrollment, number of  
20 enrollees, and the number of enrollees I think is quite  
21 large. The demographics in terms of the age-gender  
22 distribution is not -- is more minor compared to that.

1 DR. HOADLEY: And I was thinking about the second  
2 of those, exactly.

3 MS. UCCELLO: I just looked this up. So in terms  
4 of the payroll tax increase that would be needed to bring  
5 the Part A into balance over the next 75 years is 30  
6 percent, a 30 percent increase. Immediately. More if we  
7 delayed it.

8 MR. HACKBARTH: And the longer you wait, the  
9 bigger that number gets.

10 MR. ARMSTRONG: Just on that whole calculation,  
11 we're talking about two variables and a formula that has  
12 several variables. I mean, one is the number of people  
13 putting in and how much they're putting in, and the other is  
14 how many are spending money. But there's a third variable  
15 that I would be really interested in understanding better,  
16 and that is, assume those were fixed, what's the spend per  
17 beneficiary you need in future years for Medicare to make it  
18 work? Because then you start getting some targets. I mean,  
19 then you start asking yourself here, MedPAC, okay, well,  
20 what would it take for us to get an expense trend that's  
21 going to match? And, you know, to a certain degree you want  
22 to work with the variables. But, you know, to the degree

1 we're talking about these big macroeconomic kind of models,  
2 I'd really be interested in that number, too.

3 MS. UCCELLO: You would need an immediate 19  
4 percent reduction in spending to --

5 MR. ARMSTRONG: [off microphone.]

6 DR. MILLER: This is the stuff that we have to go  
7 back to the trustees [off microphone] for Warner and Jack's  
8 out of the trustees. But I also think the stuff that you're  
9 going through there from the trustees report, that's the A  
10 Trust Fund, right?

11 MS. UCCELLO: So that's only A. That's not --

12 DR. MILLER: That's half the issue.

13 MS. UCCELLO: -- B because there's not the payroll  
14 tax for this.

15 DR. MILLER: Right. So we hear the nature of the  
16 question, how much more revenue, how much less spending,  
17 that type of thing. And while it's going to scare the hell  
18 out of two of them, we'll play around with this from  
19 secondary sources on our own to see if we can't come back on  
20 this.

21 DR. CHRISTIANSON: Yeah, to the extent that you're  
22 looking at the 70-year projections, I think we should be

1 highly skeptical. The trustees have expressed that opinion.  
2 In fact, they're required by law to do 70-year projections,  
3 and I don't know that we believe that's possible to do with  
4 any degree of certainty. So maybe the shorter projections  
5 we should focus on.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: We've sort of skipped, if you  
7 haven't noticed, from Round 1 to -- I don't know -- round  
8 whatever. Why don't we ask if there are any strictly  
9 clarifying questions?

10 [Laughter.]

11 MR. HACKBARTH: Before we go further into the  
12 weeds. Any clarifying questions? Okay.

13 DR. MILLER: This may be more of a question for  
14 Mark. I guess the -- and I'm just not sure if this is in  
15 the purview or how this would be done, but would it be  
16 prudent, as that analysis is being done, to look at  
17 different scenarios? I like Scott's idea to look at  
18 different expense targets, different other reconfigurations  
19 that -- because there are multiple, obviously, variables  
20 that play into the sustainability, and if we're going to  
21 look out over the next 20, 30, 40 years, what are the other  
22 things that could be considered as part of that?

1 Understanding that it probably would be difficult to drop  
2 expenses 20 percent starting next year. Are there other  
3 things that we should be considering that may be prudent  
4 changes that could start to be considered? Is that  
5 something that is in the purview or is it possible to be  
6 looked at?

7 MR. HACKBARTH: Part of the challenge here, of  
8 course -- and I'm not telling anybody anything they don't  
9 know already -- is that, you know, you can look at the  
10 expense trend, you can look at the revenues and say, well,  
11 we can't cut the expenses by 20 percent, but we can increase  
12 revenues. Or you can fund it through deficit spending and  
13 basically, you know, send it to a future generation. And  
14 therein is a huge political debate. What mix of those three  
15 things to do is, you know, what it's all about.

16 And, you know, what mix you choose has enormous  
17 intergenerational implications and, you know, implications  
18 across income levels, et cetera. But it's hard to say,  
19 well, you know, everything else is going to be fixed and,  
20 therefore, how much do we have to cut Medicare costs?  
21 Because there are a lot of people that just don't accept  
22 that as a given. They want to increase taxes, you know, on

1 the wealthy to fund it. Or some people -- you know, when we  
2 have gridlock, as we have recently, the default is just add  
3 it to the deficit and say somebody else will pay for it  
4 later on, which is a path that worries me.

5 So there's a certain artificiality in any exercise  
6 that tries to say here's how much we have to cut spending in  
7 order to make the numbers add up.

8 MR. THOMAS: Just a follow-on to that, I guess  
9 where I'm going with this is if we -- and, once again, we're  
10 non-political. We're just supposed to look at this as  
11 citizens. If there are other things we should be bringing  
12 into the discussion and understanding that maybe it's not  
13 just a medical expense trend and it's not just expenses,  
14 it's not just revenue, there's got to be other ways to maybe  
15 rebalance that graph of how many beneficiaries to how many  
16 workers are there, that may be something that should be  
17 another factor to be considered in the analysis.

18 MR. HACKBARTH: Like immigration policy, for  
19 example.

20 [Laughter.]

21 MR. THOMAS: Well, not necessarily that, but  
22 eligibility age. Eligibility age, should that be

1 considered? Because that would change the balance. I  
2 understand it's a very political issue, but it would change  
3 the balance of what that ratio looks like, which probably  
4 would be something that has to be addressed in order to for  
5 this to balance over time.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: Let's see. I have Cori next.

7 MS. UCCELLO: So I think this is a really useful  
8 chapter to help us think about the needs of the future  
9 Medicare population, and also, as Alice and Glenn have  
10 really highlighted, the resources of the pre-65 population  
11 that are going to be funding these, the beneficiaries, so in  
12 terms of the needs of the Medicare population thinking about  
13 the rising number of beneficiaries and the implications for  
14 provider supply and the mix of providers, in thinking about  
15 that, how the change in the composition of the beneficiaries  
16 affects that.

17 We know we focused here on the increase in the  
18 minority population. Will the trends that we see in terms  
19 of needs of a post-65 population -- will those kind of  
20 differences in needs continue in the future as the  
21 population becomes more diverse? And in the same sense,  
22 will for the pre-65 population, if we see differences in

1 income by race, as that population becomes more diverse, do  
2 we automatically think then those differences by income will  
3 continue, or will there be a convergence or more divergence?  
4 How are those with the interaction of those kinds of things?

5           And finally, I think it was helpful to think about  
6 the trends in chronic conditions and those kinds of things,  
7 but I am also interested in understanding disability, and I  
8 don't mean the disability enrollment, but frailty, ADLs of  
9 the oldest old population and what can we find out about  
10 those kinds of trends.

11           DR. SOMERS: So I did look at that a little bit.  
12 I thought the literature was more mixed and more confusing  
13 than the literature on health trends, but we can go back to  
14 that and give it another stab.

15           DR. MILLER: I would have said the same thing.

16           To the first half of your question --

17           MS. UCCELLO: [Off microphone.]

18           DR. MILLER: Well, I don't have to do any of this.  
19 They have to do it all. So, you know, in a way, who cares?

20           [Laughter.]

21           DR. MILLER: I truly couldn't follow, and I was a  
22 little worried.

1           MS. UCCELLO: So here is what I am saying. So if  
2 we see a difference in needs in current Medicare  
3 beneficiaries by race and now we are going to have even a  
4 more diverse post-65 population, are those differences in  
5 needs going to continue? Are they going to not?

6           DR. MILLER: And where I would leave this one is I  
7 now understand the question better. I think we will want --  
8 there is a few things we are going to waddle on here, but  
9 that one for sure, it's our ability to respond to that.

10          DR. NERENZ: Okay, thanks.

11                 I particularly was interested in the health  
12 section of this -- and three related questions. If you  
13 could put up Slide 8, I will start with that.

14                 This is interesting, the first two sub-bullets,  
15 because the first two things are risk factors for the second  
16 two things, and if the risk factors are moving up, but the  
17 others are not, it suggests that control is a key factor.  
18 So the first question is what do we know about the extent to  
19 which these disease states are either controlled or  
20 uncontrolled in this population aging into Medicare, because  
21 I think it is going to matter a lot.

22                 Then the second question is it's easier to be in

1 control if you are insured and you have a regular source of  
2 care. So although you told us a lot about the different  
3 types of insurance people have, I was curious in reading  
4 just what do we know about who is insured and not insured.

5           And then, finally, I am interested now, with the  
6 recent onset of the Affordable Care Act and presumably the  
7 coverage expansion that provides, what that means in these  
8 dynamics. So, for example, if you have been uninsured and  
9 you have accumulated 10, 15 years of uncontrolled  
10 hypertension, but now just as you age into Medicare, you've  
11 got 3, 4 years of coverage, does that coverage and  
12 presumably disease control eliminate the accumulated burden  
13 you build up before that, or do you carry that burden with  
14 you? Because now the damage that is going to become  
15 catastrophic when you are 70 is already in place.

16           I know some of this may not be known, but a lot of  
17 the big-picture part of this is what disease burden are we  
18 in this cohort carrying into Medicare, and I think we need  
19 to know something about the degree of control of these  
20 conditions to know what that burden is going to be.

21           DR. SOMERS: Yeah. I did look at those trends,  
22 and I think there's two things that address some of those

1 trends. One is the surveys will break it down into  
2 prevalence of, say, high cholesterol known by the person  
3 surveyed, but then also examine the person surveyed, and  
4 then say do they have high cholesterol and they didn't know  
5 it. So those rates of people surveyed not knowing they have  
6 high cholesterol have really gone down.

7 DR. NERENZ: Let me just sharpen the point a  
8 little bit. As I understand medical diagnosis and coding  
9 practices, which then feed ultimately these records, once  
10 you are diagnosed with hypertension, you carry that  
11 diagnosis, even if your blood pressure is controlled down to  
12 normal. That 401.9 just basically stays with you.

13 So, in the datasets we look at, we say, "Well,  
14 there is somebody with hypertension," but their actual  
15 measured blood pressure might be as normal as normal can be.  
16 I am interested in that phenomenon of control.

17 DR. SOMERS: Yeah. And that would be my second  
18 point. Some of them do break it down into who has high  
19 cholesterol, and then of those with high cholesterol, what  
20 is the prevalence of uncontrolled high cholesterol, and  
21 those have greatly diminished over time, as well. So we can  
22 add that to the materials.

1           In terms of -- I am not sure that we will have a  
2   breakdown. We will have to do a little digging on a  
3   breakdown of health indicators by insured status. I think  
4   there may be some health indicators maybe out there by  
5   insurance status.

6           DR. NERENZ: I think there are some studies. I  
7   can't name the authors, but they just talk about if you age  
8   into Medicare, having been uninsured, you cost X. If you  
9   age into Medicare, having been insured --

10          DR. BAICKER: The McWilliams study is looking at -  
11   - McWilliams is using the national survey aging in from  
12   insured versus not insured into Medicare, age 65 regression  
13   discontinuity.

14          DR. REDBERG: Can I Just comment on that, Glenn?

15          Just to say what you already said in that slide --  
16   and that is certainly one interpretation, David, but  
17   another, as Julie noted, it could be that we are just  
18   diagnosing these conditions more, because we know we are  
19   diagnosing these conditions more, and also, it is a moving  
20   target in that we keep changing the definition of  
21   hypertension and high cholesterol.

22          Also, I think particularly high cholesterol is a

1 very weak, if any, predicator of heart disease, and so you  
2 could have a lot of high cholesterol and still be reducing  
3 risk factors for heart disease, and so it's not clear what's  
4 going on there.

5 DR. NAYLOR: So just to continue, I guess, this  
6 line, on some of these, it's what burden people are bringing  
7 as they age in, but other issues are surfacing, so that a  
8 new diagnosis of cancer are expected to grow very rapidly in  
9 the over-65 population. So it is not just what they are  
10 bringing in but what will be accumulating.

11 I think this is a terrific chapter, and I just  
12 wondered whether or not, as we think about, except for the  
13 December and January meetings, whether or not in our  
14 framework for thinking about policies going forward, this  
15 shouldn't be beyond access and quality. Anticipating the  
16 future shouldn't be a key fundamental principle that we  
17 think about because it's -- and I know we can't predict  
18 seven years from now or whatever, but I think we have really  
19 good data that suggests we have got to be planning for a  
20 different future in a decade, 15 years from now, et cetera,  
21 so --

22 DR. CHRISTIANSON: Yeah, I would agree with that.

1           My comment is probably better made about 20  
2 minutes ago.

3           These projections about whether we can afford  
4 Medicare in the future, we have been focusing on prices of  
5 health care utilization, changing demographics and stuff,  
6 but it also depends on what happens with the economy, and  
7 that determines how much money in part flows into Part A  
8 Trust Funds. It determines how much money flows into  
9 general revenue and so forth. So there's two parts of this  
10 projection, and I think it's appropriate for us to focus on  
11 what we are focusing on, but just reminding people that  
12 there is this whole other component in all of these  
13 projections.

14           And I won't go into any discourse on the  
15 reliability of macroeconomic modeling, but I'll just leave  
16 it at that.

17           DR. BAICKER: I am a micro economist, I just want  
18 to say.

19           [Laughter.]

20           DR. SAMITT: So, on Slide 9, this is probably the  
21 more concerning piece of news that was a surprise to me in  
22 the entire piece, and the reasons is, it was we collectively

1 believe in the power of accountable models and the potential  
2 innovation in quality improvement that comes with it. This  
3 would suggest that that sector isn't growing at least as  
4 rapidly as it has over the last decade. So the policy  
5 recommendation or the policy question for me is, How do we  
6 increase the enrollment and attractiveness of the  
7 accountable models without increasing the reimbursement  
8 levels?

9 I would love to have more conversations about that  
10 because I think that that would be a charge for us. I don't  
11 know if we can wait until 2025 to see an increase in  
12 accountable models more than we have in the last decade.

13 MR. HACKBARTH: So the actual rate of growth, we  
14 are still in this deep part of this, and they are projecting  
15 that is going to change.

16 Those same people predicted it was going to change  
17 right after the Affordable Care Act, and we wouldn't have  
18 had the growth that we have had the last several years.

19 Now, in fairness, what they say is, well, there  
20 was the quality demo that replaced a portion, a significant  
21 portion of the ACA cuts, and that is why our earlier  
22 projection that MA was going to fall off the table was

1 wrong. And now we are going to be right next time. Maybe  
2 they will be; maybe they won't be. Personally, I am not  
3 buying this.

4 DR. SAMITT: Well, it will be very telling to see  
5 what happens with MA enrollment --

6 MR. HACKBARTH: It will be.

7 DR. SAMITT: -- especially with the harmonization  
8 of reimbursement levels between fee-for-service and MA. If  
9 the suppression of reimbursement has not suppressed in any  
10 way, either the benefits or attractiveness of MA, that's a  
11 lesson learned as well for us.

12 MR. HACKBARTH: I think that it is a dynamic  
13 marketplace. I think MA plans, to the extent that payments  
14 to them are constrained, they will change. They will  
15 tighten networks. They will do various things to try to  
16 continue to offer an attractive option for Medicare  
17 beneficiaries.

18 These folks are all smarter than I am, but I do  
19 think that maybe they have sort of a static notion of the  
20 marketplace when they say, "Oh, it's all going to stop," for  
21 what it's worth.

22 Kate.

1 DR. BAICKER: I have a meta-point to make. I  
2 think the issues that are being raised are incredibly  
3 important for us to have in mind in thinking about policies,  
4 whether it's benefit design or how the financing would play  
5 out in the system. So I think it is really great to have  
6 this context.

7 I think I, for one, would vote for staying out of  
8 the business of trying to generate our own forecasts or  
9 calculations about how much payroll taxes would have to rise  
10 to fill the gap or what the effect of changing the  
11 retirement age would be or how different benefit designs  
12 would play out in different populations over a longer time  
13 horizon.

14 We already have trouble -- I do -- getting my  
15 brain around why the CBO projections look different from the  
16 Trustees' projections, and what is current law, and what is  
17 current policy, and which ones depend on which economic  
18 forecast.

19 So the contribution of this, I think, is in  
20 highlighting the commonalities of these outside projections,  
21 which really the big-picture demographics, nobody disputes,  
22 and focusing attention on that is a really important and

1 valuable thing, and let's try to do less hanging any new  
2 numbers on any of these things, rather than more, would be  
3 my vote.

4 DR. CROSSON: I found this very eye-opening.

5 When I was reappointed to MedPAC for this term, a  
6 number of people said to me, "Well, based on the CBO  
7 projections, it looks like you are going to have an easier  
8 time because things are really looking up," right? So if we  
9 go to Slide number 4 again, the frightening one, and just  
10 look at the current going-forward budget window of 10 years,  
11 if you kind of eyeball that on both of those curves, we are  
12 coming into the steep part of both of those curves, right?

13 So I just wonder whether or not we should all have  
14 these two charts tattooed onto our arms.

15 [Laughter.]

16 DR. CROSSON: So that as we look at some of these  
17 really difficult and complicated questions that we are going  
18 to have to look at over the year and beyond, we keep coming  
19 back to this.

20 I think about the -- that is probably not the  
21 right thing to talk about, but I think about the projection  
22 curve, or whatever you want to call it, that was set for --

1 that triggered IPAB. I don't think that took any of this  
2 into consideration.

3 Glenn, you were trying to get at it earlier. It  
4 is kind of like, well, one of the mindsets or the mission  
5 here has been to be concerned about federal Medicare  
6 expenditures, and we need to be. But even if the  
7 projections for federal Medicare expenditures look like they  
8 are coming under control, if we think about it in terms of -  
9 - I think John was getting at this to some degree -- the  
10 ability of the society to support this level of spending,  
11 age transfers, transfers between ethnic groups, any of the  
12 things, the implications that we have heard today, this is a  
13 much more acute crisis than I think maybe people realize.

14 MR. HACKBARTH: So even if beneficiary spending  
15 were to level off and we were to sustain recent low rates of  
16 growth, which I think is still very uncertain, but even if  
17 we were to do that, because of these demographic dynamics,  
18 there is still a significant pressure on the federal budget,  
19 significant intergenerational transfer issues, et cetera,  
20 even under the best scenario for beneficiary growth.

21 MR. ARMSTRONG: I don't want to belabor this too  
22 much, but really, Glenn, to your last point, the value to me

1 in this evaluation of how it all adds up over the future  
2 years is not to get it right necessarily, but it is to  
3 really challenge our thinking about our belief that we are  
4 successful when we hold cost trends flat. In fact, I think  
5 we could take 20 percent out. We do our best when we are  
6 looking for \$350 billion worth of proposals, and that was  
7 easy.

8 [Laughter.]

9 MR. ARMSTRONG: Relatively.

10 But to have that kind of imperative with  
11 measurable objective framing our conversations, I think will  
12 help MedPAC get an edge and have an impact that I think  
13 eventually will be more beneficial to the program.

14 DR. CHRISTIANSON: Many of you may have seen this,  
15 but our recently former colleague, Mike Chernew, wrote a  
16 really nice Health Affairs blog about a month ago where he  
17 lays this stuff out in a way that you just can't avoid it,  
18 basically making the same points that you are doing here, so  
19 I recommend that to any of you who want to scare yourself.

20 DR. COOMBS: I just want to put a plug in for  
21 going forward, some kind of understanding of the  
22 relationship between access and workforce, disruptive

1 innovation, what is necessary to meet the needs of a growing  
2 Medicare population.

3 DR. HALL: My first question, are we on Round 1  
4 still, or is this --

5 [Laughter.]

6 MR. HACKBARTH: Yes.

7 DR. HALL: All right. I can shoehorn my question  
8 into one. Let's stay right on this same one, and Jay just -  
9 - was that Jay or was it Scott who said this is a scary  
10 trend, particularly the yellow?

11 Some people might say this is a tremendous  
12 opportunity for us to weigh in on benefit design right now.  
13 So what would change things? And we will assume that the  
14 left side of that is correct; that is to say, that we are  
15 going to see a bulge for 10 or 15 years, and then there will  
16 be another bulge down the way when all the 85-year-olds --  
17 but I will leave that to the younger people in the crowd  
18 here.

19 We already know that there are some preventive  
20 measures. Some are primary; some are secondary prevention.  
21 They are very much underutilized in the young Medicare  
22 population.

1           On the other hand, we have a baby-boomer  
2 population who is kind of used to these things. They know  
3 what a health club is. They have gone to discos. They know  
4 computer dating and all that sort of stuff.

5           [Laughter.]

6           DR. HALL: So what if we really started pushing  
7 existing benefit design and say we will -- I don't know what  
8 it will take -- we will give you a medal, or we will give  
9 you some sort of shared benefit. As we do, in conventional  
10 insurance for risk factors, to get yourself in, quote, shape  
11 -- and I would do this with a lot of evidence base that we  
12 can do this sort of thing. Welcome to Medicare, for  
13 example, very underutilized, and it's more just a way of  
14 getting an extra bill in rather than actually influencing  
15 patient care.

16           We had the other slides that showed that the good  
17 news is they don't smoke, but instead, they eat, right? And  
18 so there is a lot of obesity. These are all correctable  
19 things that, conventionally, we haven't thought of as being  
20 important to Medicare. I think that might be kind of an  
21 interesting attack on this to say that the scary thing is  
22 actually the opportunity until we get over this sort of

1   brink of crisis or past. I don't think we're quite there  
2   yet.

3                 DR. REDBERG: I think you have set a new bar for  
4   Round 1 questions, working in computer dating and discos,  
5   and the clarifying questions.

6                 DR. HALL: I'm projecting. I'm projecting.

7                 MR. HACKBARTH: Another other round of clarifying  
8   questions? Jack.

9                 DR. HOADLEY: I don't know what kind of question  
10  it is, but I have two quick comments. One is sort of at the  
11  global level and one is just a small comment.

12                As we talk about some of these big, big issues,  
13  it's just important to remember that our jurisdiction or our  
14  way of sort of claiming our jurisdiction keeps out of some  
15  of the sides of this. And whether it's -- I don't know  
16  whether we consider age of eligibility part of what our  
17  mandate allows us, and certainly more likely not going to  
18  get into the revenue sides. But those are all part of what  
19  should probably be the broadest discussion of these kinds of  
20  issues.

21                The more narrow question is is there any evidence  
22  or is there any of the literature that says anything about

1 working patterns as people move to 65 and beyond?  
2 Differences in whether people are not necessarily keeping  
3 their career jobs but taking up work. We hear all of the  
4 anecdotes about that but I wonder if there's any knowledge  
5 on that?

6 MS. BLONIARZ: Yeah, last year we showed a graph,  
7 or two years ago, about the work patterns after 65. And  
8 they have been going up after time, both for men and women.  
9 What I want to look at is what happens since 2008, because  
10 that might have changed. But there has been increasing  
11 numbers of people working past 65 for decades.

12 DR. HOADLEY: And even thinking about how much of  
13 that is work with benefits, so that you get into secondary  
14 payer kinds of issues versus what I suspect is a lot more  
15 common, which is work without benefits where people are  
16 getting some additional income by taking on some work.

17 But I think it's just part of the picture that  
18 would be interesting to the extent that it's out there  
19 already.

20 MR. HACKBARTH: So, let me pick up on Jack's first  
21 point, before we conclude.

22 So, our mandate from the Congress, among other

1 things, says that we ought to look at broad development  
2 forces in the health care world beyond Medicare and  
3 periodically include that in our reports to Congress. So in  
4 that sense, we are not strictly confined to Medicare.

5           However, in terms of making recommendations, there  
6 I think we are confined to Medicare.

7           Now the age of eligibility issue which Warner  
8 raised, and Jack alluded to, is obviously a Medicare  
9 question. My feeling has been that it is a particular type  
10 of Medicare question, however, where we don't necessarily  
11 have expertise. It really doesn't have to do with how you  
12 pay for health care, organize health care. It really is a  
13 question about how society chooses to distribute its  
14 benefits and burdens. And that's a realm in which we have  
15 no particular expertise, and so I have always felt like  
16 going into the age of eligibility is not a place for MedPAC  
17 to go.

18           Now I have my own opinions about it, but I just  
19 don't think it's something that we should opine on because  
20 it doesn't play to our expertise.

21           So that's a specific response to Jack and Warner.

22           Just one other unrelated point before we conclude

1 this. As part of our mandate to look at the broader issues  
2 of health care, et cetera, without making necessarily  
3 recommendations, I do think that this intergenerational  
4 piece is an important thing for us to think about and try to  
5 package in a way that's useful to the Congress and others.  
6 We've talked about several aspects of that.

7 I just want to highlight one other. That is that  
8 I think it's true -- and there may be data that we can bring  
9 to bear on this -- that the younger population, which is  
10 going to be expected to support an ever growing number of  
11 Medicare beneficiaries, also their health care is changing.  
12 There is a growing prevalence of high deductible health  
13 plans. Workers who are lucky enough to have employer paid  
14 insurance, are being asked to pay, required to pay a higher  
15 percentage of the premium cost.

16 There's a growing prevalence of narrow network  
17 plans. Famously, those people who are getting coverage  
18 through the Affordable Care Act and the exchanges, many of  
19 them are experiencing narrow network plans as the ones that  
20 are affordable to them.

21 Meanwhile, traditional Medicare offers free choice  
22 of provider. And because of the way supplemental coverage

1 works, we're basically subsidizing first dollar supplemental  
2 coverage.

3 And so this transfer that's inherent in this graph  
4 is from young people who may not have a lot of money, who  
5 themselves are experiencing a very different kind of health  
6 care, to subsidize seniors who get free choice of provider  
7 first dollar coverage.

8 I don't think that -- for me, that doesn't work.

9 Herb?

10 MR. KUHN: I think that's a very good point. But  
11 at the same time, on an intergenerational transfer, if you  
12 look at PPACA and the reductions that were made in the  
13 Medicare program to help finance premium subsidies for  
14 individuals to go into the marketplace. So there has  
15 already been a bit of an intergenerational transfer from the  
16 Medicare Trust Fund into those folks to be able to get those  
17 high deductible health plans.

18 I mean, that's kind of going on right now.

19 MR. HACKBARTH: Very little of that, if any of it,  
20 came from Medicare beneficiaries. It came from you and it  
21 came from Scott and it came from the provider and health  
22 plan organizations.

1 MR. ARMSTRONG: Exactly.

2 DR. MILLER: Just two points.

3 I want to sum up a little bit so you know what's  
4 going to happen here, but also just go back for a moment to  
5 the managed care growth points that got raised over here.  
6 And particularly in light of the first dollar comment that  
7 was made.

8 The other thing to keep in mind about those kinds  
9 of projections is they assume the benchmarks go down. They  
10 assume that then the plan has -- the plans will do many  
11 things but one of the things it can do is it can ask the  
12 beneficiary to pay something. If that happens, then nobody  
13 will want it.

14 I think it's really important to keep in mind,  
15 there's a lot of managed care plans that actually have  
16 premiums and people want them because they feel like they  
17 are getting some benefit and something from that plan. And  
18 so just because that curve is bent and maybe somebody has to  
19 start to introduce a premium, there may still be a value to  
20 the beneficiary.

21 And in particular, if we go back to some of our  
22 recommendations on first dollar coverage and change the

1 proposition on the fee-for-service side, where that first  
2 dollar coverage is really subsidized, then that tradeoff  
3 becomes much more of a tradeoff than a beneficiary might be  
4 willing to make. I think that also plays into what will  
5 happen to that curve.

6 But really what I wanted to say is there were a  
7 bunch of ideas raised here: geography, intergenerational  
8 transfer, focusing on what are some of the estimates,  
9 secondary sources -- to Kate's point of how much taxes and  
10 spending would have to change.

11 We will huddle and go through how to respond to  
12 each of these. I don't know that there will be another set  
13 piece, given the rest of the agenda that we have to get  
14 through in this cycle, to sit down and talk about this. But  
15 we will make changes in the paper and then grind that back  
16 through you guys for you to review.

17 And I'll talk to Jim, and obviously Julie and  
18 Kate, as to whether there's another time we actually come  
19 back and think about this.

20 But what will happen is there will be adjustments  
21 to the paper for sure to track through these. And we will  
22 try to write something that we e-mail to you guys that says

1 "here's how we're going to deal with these" so that you have  
2 some follow up here if we don't have a public follow up.

3 DR. NAYLOR: I just wanted -- your comment about  
4 the intergenerational gap chasm that will happen as a result  
5 of slide 4 does raise questions about what investment we  
6 make in the next generation to help care for the Medicare  
7 population.

8 In the past, the Medicare program has largely been  
9 the interactions between providers and individual Medicare  
10 beneficiaries. But I think an opportunity here is to think  
11 about the family caregiving role of the next generation and  
12 the extent to which a program makes a deliberate investment  
13 in preparation for what is extraordinary burden that the  
14 family -- broadly defined -- takes on.

15 And so it's just a thought about how to help  
16 narrow some of these gaps.

17 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, thank you Julie and Kate.

18 [Pause.]

19 MR. HACKBARTH: And finally for today, we turn to  
20 the entitlement based on disability in Medicare.

21 MS. BLONIARZ: So I want to make two quick points  
22 before we begin. First, this is part of our work on

1 understanding the beneficiary perspective and is one group  
2 of beneficiaries that is growing in size relative to the  
3 rest of the population, even with the trends that Julie and  
4 I just talked about.

5           And second, this is a new area of work for the  
6 Commission. We haven't focused specifically on this group  
7 of beneficiaries before.

8           So the background is that nearly 9 million people  
9 under the age of 65 are receiving Medicare because they are  
10 entitled to Social Security Disability Insurance, or SSDI.

11           After 24 months of receiving SSDI, people are  
12 automatically eligible for Medicare.

13           It is a growing share of the Medicare population.  
14 Disabled beneficiaries make up 17 percent of the population  
15 today, up from 10 percent, 30 years ago.

16           And demographically, they are also different from  
17 the average aged Medicare beneficiary. They are more likely  
18 to be non-white and male, and a little less than half of  
19 them are dually entitled to Medicaid.

20           So I will talk a little bit about the process of  
21 getting SSDI, since that process confers Medicare  
22 eligibility after 24 months.

1           The Social Security Administration oversees the  
2   SSDI program, and it is a benefit available to insured  
3   workers, people that have sufficient work in Social  
4   Security-covered employment, and they cannot currently be  
5   working when they apply.

6           The average SSDI benefit is just over \$1,000 a  
7   month, or \$12,000 a year. Once beneficiaries start  
8   receiving SSDI, they rarely leave the program because of  
9   medical recovery or returning to sustained work. It is less  
10  than 10 percent, and the remainder either convert to the  
11  retirement program or die.

12           The disability determination process for SSDI  
13  considers whether the applicant has a medical condition that  
14  is sufficiently disabling, such can they can no longer work,  
15  and so I will go through that in some more details.

16           So this graphic lays out the disability  
17  determination process, and starting from the bottom left  
18  corner. The applicant cannot be performing substantial  
19  work, and they must have worked enough in the past, so that  
20  they are insured.

21           The next stage is the assessment of whether the  
22  applicant's medical condition is severe. Then the

1 applicant's medical condition is compared to a listing of  
2 impairments. If the medical condition equals or exceeds in  
3 severity the medical listing, then the applicant is found to  
4 be disabled and entitled to SSDI.

5           If their medical condition does not meet or exceed  
6 the listing of impairments, then the next step is to review  
7 their medical condition in the context of their ability to  
8 work; specifically, can they do their current job or their  
9 old job or any other job. And if they are determined to be  
10 unable to work, then they are then entitled to SSDI.

11           I want to emphasize two things here. First, this  
12 is a complex and individualized assessment process, and that  
13 can result in variation and whether applicants are approved  
14 or not. I am going to come back to that point a little  
15 later. Second is the fact that the disability determination  
16 process explicitly considers whether applicants can do work,  
17 either their old job or another job in the national economy.

18           This graphic shows the range of conditions on  
19 which SSDI beneficiaries received benefits. For each of  
20 these categories, in SSA's listing of impairments, they will  
21 describe in detail the level to which each impairment has to  
22 affect the individual's daily function. So it is more than

1 just the diagnosis.

2           The largest single category are musculoskeletal  
3 system and connective tissue disorders. That is the top  
4 right slice in the pale green.

5           About a third of beneficiaries are entitled to  
6 SSDI on this basis, and this category include things like  
7 degenerative disc disease, spinal stenosis, and other  
8 conditions.

9           About another 30 percent are entitled based on  
10 mood disorders or other mental impairments, the two  
11 categories at the bottom of the pie. Mood disorders include  
12 conditions such as bipolar or depression, and the other  
13 mental disorders category includes conditions such as  
14 schizophrenia and anxiety disorders.

15           The share of applicants receiving SSDI on the  
16 basis of these categories, these three categories,  
17 musculoskeletal conditions, mood disorders, and other mental  
18 impairments, has significantly risen over time, doubling in  
19 the past 30 years.

20           There has also been a significant increase in the  
21 number of people receiving SSDI over time. Since the late  
22 '90s, the number of new entrants per year has nearly doubled

1 to just over 1 million. You can also see from this chart  
2 that there have been higher numbers of new SSDI  
3 beneficiaries since 2008, due in some part to the economic  
4 recession that began in late 2007.

5 I made the point earlier that once people start  
6 receiving SSDI, they rarely leave, because they return to  
7 work or medically recover. Of all the people leaving the  
8 SSDI roles in 2012, about 35 percent died, 55 percent  
9 switched to the retirement program, and less than 10 percent  
10 returned to work or medically recovered, such that they  
11 would no longer be considered disabled.

12 So when the numbers of new applicants and new  
13 beneficiaries rise as the result of economic factors, it  
14 does not fall similarly once the economy recovers.

15 So what are the factors that may be driving this  
16 this change in SSDI enrollment? First is demographics, and  
17 there's two factors going on. One is that women's work  
18 attachment has grown significantly over the past 30 years,  
19 and so they are more likely to be insured based on their own  
20 work history. The second is that disability rates for  
21 workers are highest for those over age 50. So, as the  
22 population ages, they become more likely to apply for SSDI.

1           The second factor is the labor market, including  
2 the recent recession. When rates of unemployment go up,  
3 individuals who may have worked but are no longer working  
4 may apply for SSDI.

5           Third are policy changes, particularly reforms in  
6 1984 that liberalized the rules for applicants with multiple  
7 conditions and self-reported pain.

8           And fourth are underlying rates of work-limiting  
9 disability. But as I described in your briefing materials,  
10 this doesn't seem to be as big a factor as the other three.

11           A lot of federal organizations have raised policy  
12 issues about the SSDI program, and I have listed a few here.

13           First is the administrative complexity of the  
14 program. There are multiple stages to the application and  
15 appeals process, which I went through in more detail.

16           Second is the subjectivity of the disability  
17 determination process. There is some evidence that this  
18 leads to variable outcomes within and across the different  
19 stages of the process, as well as geographically and across  
20 different types of applicants.

21           Third are the incentives for applicants to  
22 permanently leave the labor force. Beneficiaries may lose

1     SSDI if they go back to work, and the application process  
2     can take a long time if people appeal, during which they are  
3     out of work the entire time.

4             And fourth is the financial outlook for the  
5     program. The DI trust fund is scheduled to run out of money  
6     in 2016.

7             Turning now to Medicare, disabled beneficiaries  
8     report higher rates of difficulty seeing physicians and  
9     other clinicians and are more likely to report that they  
10    delayed care due to cost than beneficiaries. This may be  
11    partially due to Medicaid coverage among disabled  
12    beneficiaries, but these findings persist across all types  
13    of supplemental coverage.

14            Among disabled beneficiaries overall, about 20  
15    percent are enrolled in Medicare Advantage, and as Carlos  
16    told you last month, this is largely an effect of lower  
17    rates among dually eligible beneficiaries. Forty-three  
18    percent of the disabled population is also enrolled in  
19    Medicaid. However, even with these higher rates of Medicaid  
20    coverage, disabled beneficiaries are more likely to have  
21    Medicare only, Medicare fee-for-service only, than aged  
22    beneficiaries. Twenty-three percent of beneficiaries age 45

1 to 64 have Medicare fee-for-service only.

2           So with regards to spending, Medicare per-  
3 beneficiary spending is about comparable, but the service  
4 mix is different.

5           Disabled beneficiaries appear to use lower amounts  
6 of post-acute care and relatively higher amounts of  
7 inpatient care and outpatient care, and you can see this on  
8 the chart.

9           There are a few caveats to this figure, though,  
10 that I want to make. First, the disabled category includes  
11 beneficiaries with end-stage renal disease who also have  
12 SSDI, and per-beneficiary spending for beneficiaries with  
13 ESRD is very, very high.

14           And second, while total spending might be similar  
15 between the aged and disabled groups, it doesn't tell us  
16 about the variation in spending.

17           Disabled beneficiaries are quite heterogeneous in  
18 terms of their disabling condition, whether comorbid medical  
19 conditions are present, and their activity limitations.  
20 This variation results in very different spending patterns  
21 across types of beneficiaries in terms of total spending,  
22 types of services, whether other payers are involved, as

1 well as the likelihood that a beneficiary will incur very  
2 high costs.

3           There may be reason to pay particular attention to  
4 mental health services, given the qualifying diagnosis of  
5 many disabled beneficiaries.

6           There are higher rates of reported depression  
7 among disabled beneficiaries. In 2012, 28 percent of  
8 disabled beneficiaries had treated depression versus 13  
9 percent for aged beneficiaries.

10           Access to psychiatric services has been  
11 highlighted as a particular challenge in the focus groups  
12 that we conduct.

13 Psychiatrists overall are less likely to accept insurance  
14 than other specialties, and this holds true for Medicare  
15 patients, as well.

16           Another feature of Medicare that may be a factor  
17 is the outpatient mental health limitation, but starting in  
18 2014, the limitation went away, and the coinsurance for  
19 mental health is 20 percent, the same rate as other  
20 outpatient health care services.

21           So to sum up the presentation, we wanted to get  
22 your reactions and questions and, in particular, whether

1 there is other work you want us to do.

2           There are a few areas that could be of interest.

3 First is further disaggregating service use and spending

4 among this group of beneficiaries. Second is further

5 understanding the role of medical and vocational factors in

6 the disability determination process and what it means for

7 new Medicare entrants. And third is to look at mental

8 health needs and use of services among these beneficiaries.

9           And then in terms of Medicare policy, the changing

10 characteristics of disabled beneficiaries can have

11 implications for a number of policy areas. One in particular

12 may be benefit redesign and the payment policies that flow

13 from that.

14           So I am happy to take questions, and I look

15 forward to the discussion.

16           MR. HACKBARTH: Thank you, Kate.

17           Could you put up the Slide 10, the two bar graphs

18 -- or the bar graph?

19           So it is about the same, but you report that

20 disabled beneficiaries are more likely to have fee-for-

21 service, Medicare only, without any supplemental coverage.

22           MS. BLONIARZ: That's right.

1           MR. HACKBARTH:  And we know from work that we did  
2   on benefit redesign that beneficiaries who don't have  
3   supplemental coverage use fewer services, all other things  
4   being constant.  So, in that way, the equality of spending,  
5   it is sort of very different insurance arrangements here,  
6   and so that just might be worth highlighting.

7           MS. BLONIARZ:  That's right.

8           And the other thing, if just under half of them  
9   are also entitled to Medicaid, then we don't have any of  
10  that on this.

11          MR. HACKBARTH:  Yes.  Right.

12          Okay.  Bill has a Round 1 clarifying question, I  
13  think, right?  No.

14          [Laughter.]

15          MR. HACKBARTH:  I just want to make sure, Bill.

16          Clarifying questions?  Kathy.

17          MS. BUTO:  Yes.  Kate, thanks for this very good  
18  paper, and I wondered -- we talked a little bit about this -  
19  - whether we have any sense of the growth of this category  
20  in particular over the next, say, 5 to 10 years, what the  
21  projections are for growth in this category.  In particular,  
22  I am interested in the beneficiaries with disability based

1 on mental disease, which has already -- I have forgotten  
2 what the number is -- 30 percent or so of the total, if you  
3 add the two together.

4 And kind of a separate but related issue is the  
5 age of beneficiaries with Alzheimer's and dementia. So  
6 there is a large cohort if you actually add this group to  
7 the group of beneficiaries who are in need of mental health  
8 services who are aged, and I just wanted to get a sense of  
9 whether we know what the growth in that population is.

10 MS. BLONIARZ: So total growth overall for the  
11 disabled population is projected to kind of slow down  
12 relative to the trends recently, just because people are  
13 moving from the age of kind of peak, working-age disability  
14 into retirement, and so most people expect that that number  
15 will slow down.

16 In terms of the type of impairment, I am not sure  
17 I could say, but we could look at that.

18 MR. GRADISON: I would request that you take a  
19 look at any policy recommendations that may have been  
20 developed in recent years from outside of our organization.  
21 I haven't surveyed them. I got something the other day from  
22 some former colleagues that I think were working on some

1 kind of bipartisan proposal. The NASI has done very good  
2 work on issues having to do with a disability over the  
3 years. So I think their focus has been on private DI.

4           Also, I recall from my years with the Health  
5 Insurance Association that one of the types of insurance  
6 that we were trying to represent were DI, disability  
7 insurance, both group and individual, and they may have some  
8 policy recommendations. I am just suggesting that folks out  
9 there might have some ideas for us to consider.

10           Briefly, as an aside -- I will move on very  
11 specifically in just a moment -- back in the '90s when I was  
12 there, some of the insurers were having a difficult time  
13 related to managed care. What was happening was that the  
14 disability insurers used to sell a -- I don't even think  
15 they do this anymore, but anyway, they used to sell a kind  
16 of disability insurance, which was only for your own  
17 occupation. "Own occ," they used to call that. So we were  
18 running into situations that were reported to us at least  
19 of, say, neurosurgeons in a state like California which were  
20 going big into managed care, and they said, "I am so nervous  
21 with all this. I can't do that anymore." If they had an  
22 own-occ policy, you couldn't say, "Well, you could be a

1 general surgeon, can't you?" Well, no. The insurance only  
2 covered the specific specialty that they had, just an  
3 indirect observation.

4 I do have a specific request with related to my  
5 previous comment about exchanged. I would like you just to  
6 see if you could take a look at what would happen if on  
7 eligibility, prior to Medicare age, on eligibility, which  
8 today is for Medicare beneficiaries, they were instead given  
9 options through the exchanges. The income of this group is  
10 relatively low. The subsidies would probably be quite high,  
11 but I'd just like to see what that might mean and  
12 particularly in terms of how it would look from the point of  
13 view of the beneficiaries and also what savings it might  
14 provide to the Disability Insurance Trust Fund itself if  
15 they were included with others in the population who were  
16 being given the option of acquiring their insurance through  
17 the exchanges.

18 Thank you.

19 MR. HACKBARTH: Clarifying questions, anybody?  
20 Jack.

21 DR. HOADLEY: One question, I think I know the  
22 answer to, when you are looking here at this population, as

1 soon as somebody who becomes entitled on disability turns  
2 65, they are no longer in the group that you are studying;  
3 is that right?

4 MS. BLONIARZ: That's right. I mean, this is just  
5 the under 65.

6 One thing we did do was look at people over 65, so  
7 with the current age of entitlement, but who were originally  
8 entitled based on disability, and spending for them is  
9 higher than a similar aged beneficiary.

10 DR. HOADLEY: I know sometimes when people talk  
11 about those issues, they sort of think of those as part of  
12 the disabled population, but I just wanted to make clear  
13 what we were doing.

14 The other one on Slide 10 sort of relates to  
15 Glenn's question, and he was focusing on supplemental  
16 insurance status, but it seems like there is also different  
17 diagnoses involved, and I wonder if you have thought about  
18 sort of looking at the spending differences, risk-adjusted,  
19 although, of course, the risk adjustors have disability in  
20 it, so maybe it is just the diagnosis part of risk  
21 adjustment to see if that explains away -- how much that  
22 explains away differences.

1 MS. BLONIARZ: So this was one of the questions  
2 that we wanted to get feedback on, is what kind of work we  
3 should do. In other work I have looked at, not that I have  
4 done myself, but there is vast differences in spending based  
5 on diagnosis, presence of comorbidities, ADL limitations,  
6 and the type of service people use, whether other payers are  
7 covering some of those services. It is quote variable. So  
8 if that is something of interest, we can do it.

9 DR. HOADLEY: It seems like that could potentially  
10 be helpful to understand how much the population is driven  
11 by what their health conditions are versus their status as  
12 being disabled under 65.

13 MR. HACKBARTH: Other clarifying questions?

14 DR. REDBERG: On Slide 8, just 2016 is coming  
15 soon.

16 MS. BLONIARZ: Yes.

17 DR. REDBERG: Is SSDI Trust Fund just the payroll  
18 tax?

19 MS. BLONIARZ: Yes. So I want to make one point  
20 on this. The DI Trust Fund has gotten close to exhaustion  
21 in the past, and Congress has just allocated the Trust Fund  
22 -- the payroll taxes between the retirement part of the

1 Trust Fund and the disability part of the Trust Fund. So  
2 that is how it has been handled in the past, and I think  
3 some people expect that is what will happen this time.

4 DR. REDBERG: And then my other question is on  
5 Slide 9. Do you have any insight into why, even after you  
6 adjust for supplemental coverage, disabled beneficiaries  
7 have a higher rate of trouble accessing care?

8 MS. BLONIARZ: So there's some research that  
9 disabled people in all categories have worse health care  
10 experiences, more trouble getting services and report more  
11 problems.

12 In one study, they looked at currently employed  
13 with employer coverage, working-age people with  
14 disabilities, so no difference in employee status and  
15 insurance, and they reported higher rates of trouble getting  
16 care.

17 There's also been some studies that use kind of a  
18 secret shopper model, calling and saying, "I am taking a  
19 relative who is disabled and may have difficulty with  
20 stairs. Can you see them?" Even at that stage in the  
21 process, it seems like the medical system is not as  
22 accommodating.

1 DR. CROSSON: Thanks.

2 This is in the text. It is Figure 10. From that  
3 chart, it suggests that disabled beneficiaries have about 30  
4 percent or so more hospital use in patient days than aged  
5 beneficiaries, but less than half of the use of skilled  
6 nursing facilities. Is this a function of the fact that  
7 there is a higher rate of diagnosis of depression or other  
8 mental disorders, or is there some other factor?

9 MS. BLONJARZ: I am not sure. I think this will -  
10 - I think we would just want to look at the distribution  
11 because, again, like I said to Jack, I think this varies so  
12 much by diagnosis and kind of what medical conditions people  
13 have.

14 I will put it off, and we will get you an answer  
15 once we think about it.

16 DR. COOMBS: Kate, that is a really good question.

17 I just wanted to let you know that the Committee  
18 on Health Council -- Health Policy Advisory Committee, has  
19 done some work in Massachusetts on the number of mental  
20 health beds, specifically designated for mental health, and  
21 it might be interesting to kind of look at that with what  
22 Jay just mentioned to see if that is something that would

1 change just the whole notion of what inpatient costs look  
2 like when you have mental health-designated beds.

3 MR. HACKBARTH: Other clarifying questions?  
4 Kathy.

5 MS. BUTO: Just two quick ones. Somewhere, you  
6 have the per capita spend for disabled beneficiaries. Was  
7 that on one of the tables versus the population as a whole,  
8 and was it a lot higher per capita spend? It is higher, but  
9 it doesn't look hugely higher because you are not counting  
10 Medicaid spending, right?

11 MS. BLONIARZ: Right. That's right. This is just  
12 --

13 MS. BUTO: So my other question was really whether  
14 we know if the dual eligible demonstrations, any of them,  
15 have a decent cohort or even target this population, the  
16 under-65 Medicare disabled.

17 MS. BLONIARZ: I believe that Massachusetts  
18 focuses on mental health, but Christine is --

19 MS. AGUIAR: Yes, that's right. The demonstration  
20 in Massachusetts exclusively enrolls the under-65  
21 population, all of the under 65, not just mental health.  
22 And then the other demonstrations also will enroll both over

1 and under 65, and Massachusetts is the only one that focuses  
2 exclusively on that population.

3 MR. HACKBARTH: Other -- Cori?

4 MS. UCCELLO: I don't have a question, I just  
5 wanted to thank you for a clarification that you made in the  
6 document specifying and clarifying the pathways to  
7 eligibility for the ESRD versus the other disabled versus  
8 the ALS population. I really appreciated that.

9 MR. HACKBARTH: Well, a thank-you signifies the  
10 transition to Round 2, since there wasn't a clarifying  
11 questions.

12 DR. MILLER: Can we have a thank-you round?

13 [Laughter.]

14 MR. HACKBARTH: Kate.

15 DR. BAICKER: This is just a quick comment that I  
16 think it might be interesting to point to some of the  
17 literature on experiments freeing up -- I can't remember if  
18 it is specifically SIGNATURE or SSDI populations to work  
19 more and keep their benefits, and that that ends up being a  
20 big motivator to get people back into the workplace, because  
21 they are afraid of losing their benefits, and then once they  
22 do, if they end up getting work that has benefits, they can

1 transition to that. That seems like a potentially important  
2 contribution to what we are seeing out in the population.

3 MR. HACKBARTH: Other Round 2 -- Alice.

4 DR. COOMBS: One of the things -- first, you did a  
5 great job with this, and I actually will use this when I go  
6 back to Massachusetts. Thank you very much. Some of the  
7 data in it I think are very good.

8 For the mood disorders and the other part of the  
9 pie chart with the mental health, it would be interesting to  
10 look at the breakout for that, specifically because of the  
11 inpatient cost. And I know you might be able to do this,  
12 and that is to look at which one of those are more likely to  
13 result in inpatient and if it is related to either substance  
14 abuse or addiction, especially with the mood disorders.

15 MS. BUTO: I can't remember who, which  
16 Commissioner made the point last time -- David, it might  
17 have been you -- that we are seeing many more patients,  
18 Medicare patients, coming in with mental disease issues to  
19 the emergency room or showing up in the hospital or  
20 something like that, and I guess in the back of my mind, it  
21 would be really helpful, again, looking down the road to  
22 this issue of benefits that are available and are accessed

1 by beneficiaries across sites of care, where the program  
2 might take more responsibility for looking for ways to  
3 incent a plan of care or some better coordination in a  
4 population that generally uses fee-for-service. If we could  
5 figure out -- and, by the way, has two sources of insurance.  
6 If we could figure out ways that would make that more --  
7 provide a better basis for that kind of coordination -- and  
8 I know people have thought about this, but mental health  
9 tends to be one of those issues that people just don't want  
10 to tackle. It's very tough. The benefit has been different  
11 from site of care to site of care, and then there was the  
12 outpatient mental health limit.

13           So it is just something that for the future, I  
14 feel like with Alzheimer's and dementia and this under-65  
15 population with large amounts of depression and other  
16 conditions, something we ought to think about, whether it is  
17 more management kind of benefit aimed at mental health or  
18 something like it.

19           DR. NERENZ: Just to follow up on that -- and this  
20 may actually end up being a clarifying question. I didn't  
21 think of it until you mentioned it. For people whose  
22 disability is based on a mental health condition -- this to

1 insurance concept -- that they have Medicare coverage, but  
2 then also their state/Medicaid coverage for the severe and  
3 persistent -- so when we look at these numbers -- inpatient,  
4 outpatient -- that is the Medicare payment, but I presume it  
5 is not very much, if at all, for the mental health  
6 condition. Is that a fair presumption, because there is  
7 state coverage for that?

8 MS. BLONIARZ: I think this gets back again to  
9 condition-specific spending patterns.

10 What I have seen is that mental health -- it looks  
11 like beneficiaries with mental health conditions, Medicare  
12 and Medicaid are both involved in providing those services.  
13 When there is the beneficiaries with mental retardation,  
14 there is more likelihood that states would be involved,  
15 because they may be in state institutions, state hospitals.  
16 When beneficiaries have kind of another comorbid medical  
17 condition, then Medicare is much more of a payer. But it is  
18 really dependent on the type of condition and the type of  
19 services. Medicaid provides more kind of enabling and  
20 support services than does Medicare, which handles the acute  
21 care side. So there's just a lot of factors.

22 DR. NERENZ: So to clarify, just pulling off right

1 at the end of what you just said, that the care for a severe  
2 or persistent mental health condition would be paid for not  
3 by Medicare in these group of folks; is that correct?

4 MS. BUTO: No, that's not -- I don't think that is  
5 really correct. There is the inpatient site benefit. There  
6 is a partial hospitalization mental health benefit. There  
7 is outpatient psychiatric care.

8 DR. NERENZ: Some of my thinking here is just  
9 driven by the dual eligible categories from those demos and  
10 how we are pooling funding streams.

11 MS. BUTO: Medicare is sort of primary, though, in  
12 a lot of this.

13 DR. NERENZ: And it just seemed to me, loosely  
14 speaking, that in talking about pooling those funding  
15 streams, that a lot of what was coming in the mental health  
16 side was coming from the state -- or, say, from Medicaid. I  
17 guess I should be more precise, and it still seems a little  
18 confusing that in the whole range of mental health services,  
19 what is paid by Medicare, what is paid by Medicaid, and I am  
20 just trying to clarify in these charts what's what.

21 MS. BUTO: Yeah, I think that would be helpful.

22 DR. MILLER: I am not sure you guys are saying

1 things that are inconsistent.

2 I think, Kate, when you were talking about  
3 severely persistent, to the extent that they end up in  
4 institutions, those institutions will often -- and  
5 particularly have spent down, become poor, and all the rest  
6 of it, then a lot of that will be Medicaid.

7 But I think also Kathy is right to the extent that  
8 if we have an acute care experience, Medicare steps up to  
9 the plate.

10 And what I want to say is -- you can come to the  
11 mic, or you can use this one -- also, we have some datasets  
12 where we have combined Medicare and Medicaid data, and we  
13 may be able to bring that to this discussion and bring a  
14 little more richness to the picture.

15 MS. AGUIAR: Yeah. I would just add that these  
16 funding estimates that Kate is showing, those are Medicare  
17 fee-for-service, so that is Medicare-covered services.

18 And, yes, it's true. There are some wrap-around,  
19 more robust mental health services that dual eligibles will  
20 get through Medicaid that non-dual beneficiaries are not  
21 entitled to, so they don't receive.

22 And, yes, as Mark was saying, in our Duals data

1 book, which we published one last year in 2013 and we are  
2 working on an updated one now, we do have spending for  
3 Medicare and Medicaid that is broken out by subpopulation.  
4 We have one chapter where we do look specifically at  
5 Alzheimer's, dementia, and LTSS users.

6 We also have a chapter -- and this is, again, last  
7 year's 2013 publication, the characteristics of high users,  
8 high utilization, Medicare, Medicaid spenders. And in  
9 there, you sort of see -- you could see how some of the ones  
10 that are in the top 5 percent of spending also tend to have  
11 high -- be more of the SPMI population.

12 MR. ARMSTRONG: I want to ask a follow-up  
13 question. So do we know what percentage of dual eligibles  
14 actually fit the disability criteria? We know 43 percent of  
15 this population, disabled beneficiaries, are dually  
16 eligible, but does that represent a significant percentage  
17 of the dual eligible population?

18 MS. AGUIAR: Yes. The dual eligible -- and I  
19 don't have the numbers right in front of me. I believe the  
20 split is -- the majority are aged, but it is not an  
21 insignificant number that are under 65. We could get you  
22 that very quickly.

1 DR. NERENZ: Just for what it's worth, in  
2 Michigan, I think it's close to 50/50. I mean, in numbers  
3 that we have looked at in our planning, it is pretty close  
4 to 50/50, either aged or disabled.

5 MR. ARMSTRONG: Glenn, generally, I am not sure  
6 this is that helpful, but this is a great window into this  
7 population that I have not known very much about at all. I  
8 was stunned to learn it's 17 percent of our overall spend as  
9 a share of Medicare spend. It does feel to me a lot like  
10 the dual eligible population where we know it's big, we know  
11 it's complicated, it's unique, and we haven't really gotten  
12 a real good agenda around what we do with it. But it's only  
13 going to grow, and so I think it is worthwhile for us to  
14 build on this window into this population and begin to think  
15 about how do we lay that out relative to all the other work  
16 we do in fee-for-service and MA as a relative priority for  
17 our agenda going forward.

18 DR. NERENZ: It seems like it hasn't gotten the  
19 attention that we really need to be giving to it.

20 DR. HOADLEY: So I very much agree with what Scott  
21 just said. I am always struck when I am looking at a new  
22 article in a journal or reviewing an article for a journal

1 that says in one of those sort of throwaway sentences, "And  
2 we excluded all the disabled Medicare beneficiaries," as if  
3 it was a tiny little subset that kind of wasn't important.  
4 I realize for some analyses, that may be logical, but it is  
5 kind of symbolic to me of how they are not paid attention  
6 to, and I think it is really great that we are.

7           On this previous point, I think the way I like to  
8 think of on the Medicare/Medicaid is, I mean, Medicare is  
9 still the primary payer for a Medicare-covered service. So  
10 the ones that Medicaid pays a lot of are the ones that  
11 Medicare would not be paying for, and I think that was said,  
12 but I just wanted to reemphasize that.

13           The other policy issue that I know you had like a  
14 sentence in the background paper, but you talked here about  
15 the number of people without supplemental coverage, is to  
16 remind us that a lot of states do not have open enrollment  
17 for Medigap coverage -- and I think it is 22 states or  
18 something like that -- and then other states that don't have  
19 full access to all the different kinds of Medigap plans and  
20 so forth, whether that is an issue we might want to talk  
21 more about.

22           At one level at least, what would the number -- if

1 you just looked at the subset of states that don't have that  
2 open enrollment, how does that change that percentage that  
3 you showed? And we could sort of see just how much effect  
4 that has at least a global level. That would be simple, I  
5 think, but whether it is something we want to think about as  
6 a policy issue to at some point say something about is to  
7 have states provide that open access when people first  
8 become Medicare-eligible, so you don't have this sort of  
9 absence of access to that coverage. It has always been a  
10 strange kind of policy place that we're in for that reason.

11 MR. HACKBARTH: Other comments or questions?

12 [No response.]

13 MR. HACKBARTH: So let me go back to the point  
14 that Kathy has made now in both this session and the one on  
15 opioid use, that there are subsets of the Medicare  
16 population that are in traditional free-choice provider  
17 Medicare. They have made that choice. Yet the nature of  
18 their condition or conditions is such that they might  
19 especially benefit from some approach that results in better  
20 coordination, integration of their care.

21 It seems to me that this is sort of looking at  
22 things on a different vector than we usually looked at them

1 before, and I don't know what I think about it, but it seems  
2 to me that almost on its own merits, that is something worth  
3 thinking about.

4 On ESRD, which is sort of another population that  
5 has very significant, often multiple intersecting  
6 conditions, remind me where we are in the ESRD payment.  
7 There was some look at trying to provide more of an  
8 integrated -- there is a demo, I think, on an integrated  
9 ESRD program. Am I making that up? Are people nodding yes,  
10 I am making that up, or yes, that there is?

11 DR. MILLER: You are not making that up.

12 Did we lose Nancy somewhere along the way? Oh, we  
13 did.

14 MR. HACKBARTH: Yeah.

15 DR. MILLER: Okay. Actually, Nancy and I were  
16 just talking about this recently, and I can't quite dig it  
17 back up in my memory. Let me come back to you on it.

18 There is a demonstration out there where what they  
19 were trying to do was create an ACO model specifically for  
20 ESRD providers, and there was some --

21 Sorry?

22 MR. GLASS: [Off microphone.]

1 DR. MILLER: Right, but it is an ACO.

2 MR. GLASS: Right.

3 DR. MILLER: Right.

4 Okay. And my understanding is that there was some  
5 activity and then some pullback and reconfiguration of the  
6 parameters, and that is where I kind of lost track of it.

7 MS. BUTO: I may know just a slight bit more than  
8 you do about that. I think there was an issue when the  
9 demonstration was designed about which things were in and  
10 which things were out, and some politics got into it and so  
11 on.

12 But back when the demonstration was actually  
13 conceived, one of the striking things was that the ESRD  
14 population, unlike a lot of these populations, has very  
15 predictable costs. There is a much more stable cost. I  
16 think at the time I was involved, \$25,000 per beneficiary.  
17 It is probably much higher now. You could more easily  
18 imagine capitating, providing capitation payments for that  
19 care, because there was a stream, et cetera, and that is  
20 what the demonstration is supposed to be doing. But I think  
21 there was an issue with what was in and what was out.

22 MR. HACKBARTH: Kathy, attaching the term "ACO" to

1 it means, in my brain, that the beneficiary doesn't enroll.  
2 They are assigned to a group of providers. Is that right?  
3 Is that how that should work?

4 MS. BUTO: When I looked at it, it was being  
5 designed as an enrollment model.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: Oh, okay.

7 MS. BUTO: But they may have moved away from that.

8 MR. GLASS: [Off microphone.]

9 DR. MILLER: Yeah. I think there actually is one  
10 that is not an enrollment model, and in some of the  
11 discussions with the industry, as you might imagine, the  
12 other reason -- and I think Kathy gets it. Some of the  
13 reasons this lends itself to this kind of model is you see  
14 that beneficiary frequently at the same location, and so  
15 there was some discussion for like we don't really need an  
16 enrollment model, because this person is basically  
17 presenting at your doorstep three times a week at the same  
18 facility.

19 And so if there was some talk about enrollment, I  
20 won't dispute that, but my more recent conversations have  
21 been ones that are not enrollment-based. But again, I can't  
22 dredge it all back up, either.

1                   MR. HACKBARTH: So, at any rate, I will leave it  
2 there, but this may be an idea worth thinking some more  
3 about for patients, whether they are disabled patients or  
4 they have an issue with opioid use or something else, where  
5 there is more of a system.

6                   Other comments, questions for Kate?

7                   [No response.]

8                   MR. HACKBARTH: I don't see any.

9                   Anything you want to add here, Mark?

10                  Okay. Thanks a lot, Kate. Good work.

11                  We will now have our public comment period.

12                  [No response.]

13                  MR. HACKBARTH: Seeing none, we are adjourned  
14 until tomorrow morning at 8:30.

15                  [Whereupon, at 4:30 p.m., the meeting was  
16 recessed, to reconvene at 8:30 a.m., Friday, October 10,  
17 2014.]

18

19

20

21

22

## MEDICARE PAYMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION

## PUBLIC MEETING

The Horizon Ballroom  
Ronald Reagan Building  
International Trade Center  
1300 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C.

Friday, October 10, 2014  
9:34 a.m.

## COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

GLENN M. HACKBARTH, JD, Chair  
JON B. CHRISTIANSON, PhD, Vice Chair  
SCOTT ARMSTRONG, MBA, FACHE  
KATHERINE BAICKER, PhD  
KATHY BUTO, MPA  
ALICE COOMBS, MD  
FRANCIS "JAY" CROSSON, MD  
WILLIS D. GRADISON, MBA  
WILLIAM J. HALL, MD  
JACK HOADLEY, PhD  
HERB B. KUHN  
MARY NAYLOR, PhD, RN, FAAN  
DAVID NERENZ, PhD  
RITA REDBERG, MD, MSc, FACC  
CRAIG SAMITT, MD, MBA  
WARNER THOMAS, MBA  
CORI UCCELLO, FSA, MAAA, MPP

AGENDA	PAGE
Private-sector initiatives to manage post-acute care - Evan Christman, Carol Carter	3
Validating relative value units in Medicare's fee schedule for physicians and other health professionals - Kevin Hayes	68
Public Comment	113

1 P R O C E E D I N G S [9:34 a.m.]

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Good morning. We have two  
3 sessions this morning -- the first on post-acute care and  
4 then one on physician payment.

5 So, Evan, are you leading the way?

6 MR. CHRISTMAN: Good morning. For many years the  
7 Commission has been concerned about the way Medicare fee-  
8 for-service buys post-acute care. The PAC settings Medicare  
9 covers overlap in the services they offer and the patients  
10 they serve. Medicare operates four siloed payments systems  
11 that have different prices for the same patient. We also  
12 see broad variation in PAC service use across the country.  
13 As a whole, these facts raise concerns that Medicare fee-  
14 for-service does not provide incentives to ensure that  
15 beneficiaries are sent to the best PAC setting.

16 Private sector entities, particularly those that  
17 hold financial risk for quality and the efficiency of post-  
18 acute care, use many strategies that are not present in  
19 Medicare. A question for the Commission is whether some of  
20 these policies are ripe for consideration by Medicare fee-  
21 for-service.

22 As a reminder, the Commission has already made

1 several recommendations on PAC reform, some of which were  
2 included in the recent IMPACT Act that addressed many PAC  
3 reform issues.

4           The Commission recommended that Medicare establish  
5 a uniform patient assessment tool to allow Medicare to  
6 compare the quality and cost of PAC providers, and this data  
7 would also facilitate the development a unified PAC PPS.

8           We recommended hospitalization incentives for home  
9 health and skilled nursing financials. We also recommended  
10 that the skilled nursing facilities and home health payment  
11 systems be revised to rely solely on patient characteristics  
12 to set payment.

13           We examined the bundling of post-acute and acute  
14 care, and Medicare currently has a demonstration underway to  
15 test this concept. And the Commission just recommended  
16 changes to the LTCH and inpatient PPSs to improve payments  
17 for chronically critically ill patients.

18           We also have some projects underway. We are  
19 examining site-neutral payments for IRF and SNF providers.  
20 We have a project underway examining approaches to  
21 developing a unified PAC PPS. And we are also developing a  
22 cross-sector measure of readmissions for patients in IRFs,

1 SNFs, and home health.

2           These recommendations and analysis reflect our  
3 work to date, and we thought it might be useful to look at  
4 the experience of private sector entities that purchased PAC  
5 to see what other strategies were in use, and so we engaged  
6 a contractor to survey health care entities in the public  
7 and private sector.

8           The contractor and MedPAC staff reached out to PAC  
9 subject matter experts and identified 13 entities in three  
10 categories that had experience purchasing PAC. The range of  
11 entities interviewed included health plans, PAC benefit  
12 managers, and entities participating in the Medicare  
13 bundling demonstration. They included both for-profit and  
14 nonprofit entities and were from a number of different  
15 geographic markets, and they served the range of PAC  
16 patients found in Medicare. We conducted a one-hour phone  
17 interview with each entity.

18           Overall, the entities used a range of strategies.  
19 A key factor in the tools available to the entities was  
20 whether they were a Medicare Advantage plan or a fee-for-  
21 service entity. Medicare Advantage plans could exert a  
22 stronger influence on beneficiary decisionmaking because of

1 their ability to selectively contract with providers and  
2 review utilization. Fee-for-service entities did not have  
3 many of these tools, but still found ways to encourage  
4 better use of PAC.

5 All of the entities we spoke to had care  
6 coordination and readmission strategies in place for at  
7 least some share of their PAC population.

8 Entities generally were focusing on SNF care.  
9 Some were planning to look at home health next, though some  
10 believed that use of home health could increase if they were  
11 successful in driving down SNF expenditures. And some  
12 entities were testing financial incentives, but they were  
13 too early in the process to have results to share.

14 Starting with policies for selecting the site of  
15 care, one strategy involved educating stakeholders as a way  
16 to inform the decision on the PAC site selected For  
17 example, one entity provided comparative quality data like  
18 readmission rates on SNFs to doctors and beneficiaries.  
19 Another entity in the bundling demonstration provided  
20 stakeholders with data about the cost and quality provided  
21 by IRFs and SNFs. The impact of these techniques on  
22 utilization and quality is less clear, but entities did

1 believe that they were successful in influencing site-of-  
2 care decisions in many instances.

3           Entities also used strategies that established  
4 preferred network of PAC providers. MA plans could use  
5 exclusive contracting. Beneficiaries could face little or  
6 no cost sharing for using in-network providers and face  
7 significant cost sharing for out-of-network providers. And  
8 quality could also be--excuse me. Contracting could also be  
9 used as a quality strategy. One plan we spoke to narrowed  
10 its home health network by primarily contracting with  
11 providers that had better quality scores.

12           Fee-for-service entities were experimenting with  
13 establishing informal preferred provider networks; commonly  
14 these were ACOs or hospitals working with PAC providers that  
15 they usually send patients to. ACOs and hospitals would  
16 usually conduct some screening to identify the stronger  
17 providers and engage them in quality improvement activities.  
18 Beneficiaries would be encouraged to select these providers,  
19 but were not required to.

20           Some MA plans used prior authorization to  
21 determine the site of care and amount of services. They  
22 would use proprietary or commercial guidelines available

1 from vendors to determine the site of care and the number of  
2 days of SNF care or number of home health visits a  
3 beneficiary would receive. And beneficiaries could request  
4 more care through a reauthorization process.

5           Some entities are testing a carveout approach  
6 where a third-party vendor is assigned responsibility for  
7 managing the PAC benefit. The vendor determines the need  
8 for PAC, site of service, and amount of service. The vendor  
9 might be paid a fee, which could be based on past spending  
10 minus some minimum guaranteed savings.

11           Now we switch to looking at the strategies for  
12 managing care.

13           As we mentioned earlier, all entities had some  
14 form of care management in place. These programs took  
15 several forms, such as transitional staff that followed  
16 patients throughout their care, to adding on-site care at  
17 PAC sites to supervise care, and developing clinical  
18 protocols for high-risk patients.

19           Some ACOs and health systems were working with PAC  
20 providers to measure and develop quality improvement  
21 materials. Some developed provider quality scorecards for  
22 SNFs, allowing them to see how they compared to other

1 providers in the market. Other efforts including developing  
2 higher standards of care for SNFs based on best practices.

3 There were other strategies that the entities used  
4 that were focused on reducing hospitalization. One SNF went  
5 to around-the-clock nurse staffing to ensure after-hours  
6 coverage.

7 Some entities were monitoring patients after  
8 discharge through the use of telehealth, call centers, or  
9 in-person visits. One entity found the use of social  
10 support programs such as Meals on Wheels to be useful for  
11 supporting patients after discharge. And another entity was  
12 working with PAC providers to establish a shared electronic  
13 health record.

14 All of these approaches had impacts for the  
15 beneficiary, most with the goal of smoothing transitions of  
16 care and reducing unwanted readmissions.

17 Ideally, improved care can help reduce the stress  
18 and confusion beneficiaries experience after a hospital  
19 discharge when they are still adjusting from the health  
20 shock of an acute event.

21 Our respondents also found that patient education  
22 tools can help beneficiaries understand their options for

1 PAC and their forthcoming changes in care that may occur as  
2 they move along the PAC continuum.

3           The use of narrow or tiered provider networks can  
4 limit beneficiary choice. In some instances beneficiaries  
5 may not have access to desired providers, and beneficiary  
6 advocates might be concerned about access to care for sicker  
7 patients that require specialized services not available  
8 from every provider. However, focused networks can also  
9 help beneficiaries find higher quality providers. This  
10 approach is harder to implement in fee-for-service with its  
11 guaranteed choice of provider, but some fee-for-service  
12 entities have had success shifting beneficiaries to  
13 preferred providers that they have established collaborative  
14 relationships with.

15           In summary, private sector entities shared a  
16 number of strategies with us that fall into a few discrete  
17 categories.

18           They used strategies encouraging the use of high-  
19 quality providers.

20           Some entities educated patients and doctors about  
21 the quality advantages of select providers to influence the  
22 choice of PAC provider.

1           Some entities established preferred networks. For  
2 MA these took the form of closed networks. However, some  
3 ACOs and hospitals were able to establish preferred networks  
4 of PAC providers with the goal of influencing beneficiaries  
5 to select them.

6           Cost sharing was not always a preferred strategy,  
7 but health plans with tight networks encouraged  
8 beneficiaries to select in-network providers by not paying  
9 or paying significantly less of the costs for out-of-network  
10 providers.

11           Some programs used prior authorization to manage  
12 the site of service and the amount of service.

13           Medicare has limited experience with prior  
14 authorization. Currently a program is in place for DME in  
15 select areas that have aberrant patterns of utilization  
16 suggestive of fraud.

17           Establishing prior authorization for PAC would  
18 require significant effort. Medicare would have to  
19 determine the service to apply it to, develop more specific  
20 medical necessity guidance, and find funding for these  
21 reviews and any appeals.

22           Some entities were using a PAC benefit manager.

1 The entity assumed financial risk for PAC services for a  
2 plan and was responsible for utilization and quality  
3 outcomes. If Medicare wanted to pursue this approach, it  
4 would need to think about how to protect against stinting  
5 and ensure beneficiary choice was safeguarded under a  
6 vendor.

7 The entities had a number of approaches to post-  
8 discharge monitoring. These included operating call  
9 centers, additional staff, and telemonitoring of patients.  
10 And hospitals and ACOs also developed goals and  
11 interventions to help PAC providers improve their care. PAC  
12 providers would address quality issues identified by the ACO  
13 that help the ACO meet its quality and utilization goals.

14 The Commission may want to discuss whether any of  
15 these strategies should be considered by Medicare. If so,  
16 another question would be how to implement them. Two  
17 possible paths include modifying existing policies to permit  
18 their use in Medicare fee-for-service or permitting them as  
19 optional policies for entities willing to bear financial  
20 risk under models such as ACOs and bundling.

21 Beneficiaries will also have to consider the  
22 beneficiary role in new reforms and whether we should put

1 additional responsibility on the beneficiary to assure  
2 proper use of PAC resources.

3 This completes my presentation, and I look forward  
4 to your discussion.

5 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Thank you, Evan.

6 So let's follow the same format that we used  
7 yesterday, Round 1 clarifying questions, and then Round 2 we  
8 will try to build some threads of thought.

9 We might also aspire to a Round 3 and try to focus  
10 in on a few particular issues that come out of the Round 2  
11 discussion. I thought we did pretty well yesterday in Round  
12 1, being disciplined and limiting ourselves to clarifying  
13 questions, but I'm sure we can all do better, myself  
14 included. So I would appreciate it if people would really  
15 limit the Round 1 to strictly clarifying questions.

16 So I see several hands up already, and so we'll  
17 just go around this way.

18 DR. HALL: Thank you, Evan. In terms of the  
19 private vendors who provide the management services, the PAC  
20 services, do you have any inkling as to what cost that is?  
21 Does that add additional cost onto the system?

22 MR. CHRISTMAN: Well, I think the way they're

1 frequently doing it is they -- you know, in the case of an  
2 MA plan, they're do it pretty much as a carveout where  
3 they'll say, you know, the MA plan spent so much in the  
4 prior year, and the vendor will frequently come in and say,  
5 you know, we'll take that amount minus some guaranteed  
6 savings, you know, maybe 5 percent or what-not. And so, you  
7 know, in that sense it doesn't push any additional costs on  
8 the plan. It's sort of a question of how well the vendor  
9 does in managing the costs. They're taking some insurance  
10 risk there.

11 DR. HALL: Okay. Thank you.

12 MR. ARMSTRONG: Were you able to get any  
13 information about the impact on overall costs through these  
14 interventions?

15 MR. CHRISTMAN: I think that was hard to come by  
16 because a lot of these people were still kind of in  
17 progress. I think there were, you know, folks who felt that  
18 they were being successful in addressing readmissions, but  
19 nobody really had any hard results yet.

20 DR. CROSSON: Again, in terms of the choice of the  
21 private PAC benefit manager, the question is why. Why that  
22 outsourcing? Was it related to the nature of the health

1 system you're looking at? Is it, for example, nascent ACOs  
2 who don't have the capability to do that compared with more  
3 experienced robust systems? Or what was the basis for that  
4 business decision?

5 MR. CHRISTMAN: In our conversations it appeared  
6 that they were working with a lot of MA plans, and it  
7 appeared to be perhaps plans that had felt that this was an  
8 area that they had not completely addressed and were looking  
9 for -- and when they found a vendor willing to assume risk  
10 and implement a system, they brought them on.

11 MS. BUTO: Evan, I wondered if you have any  
12 information about the kind of geographic distribution of  
13 some of these other -- I know SNFs and home health agencies  
14 are kind of everywhere. But inpatient rehab facilities and  
15 long-term care hospitals, are those evenly distributed? In  
16 other words, as you look at managing post-acute care, is it  
17 an issue everywhere? Or is it really an issue just in  
18 certain parts of the country?

19 DR. CARTER: So I think it's an issue everywhere,  
20 but the issues might be different. So in terms of IRFs,  
21 those, you know, tend to be in populated markets, but not in  
22 all markets. I think something like three-quarters of

1 hospital service areas have an IRF, but a quarter don't.

2 And LTCHs are not distributed throughout the country.

3           And so in terms of trying to realize PAC savings,  
4 in some markets you're trying to shift use out of IRFs and  
5 LTCHs where you can. But our sense from these interviews  
6 was there was a lot of SNF spending in terms of length of  
7 stay, and really managing to that benefit, even on the MA  
8 side, the providers were quite used to sort of the 20-day  
9 stay. And that spilled over into the MA practice of a  
10 facility.

11           And so our sense was that there were still post-  
12 acute savings and shifting things that didn't -- patients  
13 that didn't need to be in SNFs necessarily into home health.

14           So I would say across the markets there are  
15 opportunities, but the opportunities might be a little  
16 different.

17           DR. MILLER: The only other thing that I would add  
18 is that you do see geographic variation in the use of -- you  
19 know, beyond your question of IRF and LTCH, you see a lot of  
20 geographic variation in the use of post-acute care. The  
21 work that we've done over the last few years, the most  
22 variation in the program is in the post-acute care area.

1           And I'll also just reinforce I think the benefit  
2 managers are, at this point at least, very focused on SNF  
3 and readmission. They see those as the big block events  
4 that they're going after. And, you know, they come in and,  
5 Jay, to your point, they will present information on savings  
6 and change in trend. I think more the response is can you  
7 generalize it to the program more broadly. I think that's  
8 where we're saying we're not quite sure at this point.

9           DR. CARTER: And there is variation in PAC  
10 spending even if you take out LTCH and IRF spending, which  
11 are unevenly distributed, but even across home health and  
12 SNF there's lots of variation.

13           MR. HACKBARTH: And, Kathy, a corollary of the  
14 fact that the different types of facilities are not evenly  
15 distributed is that the capabilities of home health agencies  
16 and SNFs vary significantly across markets. So, you know,  
17 it's easy to fall into saying, you know, a home health  
18 agency is a home health agency or a SNF is a SNF when, in  
19 fact, the reality is more complicated on the ground.

20           Clarifying questions?

21           DR. CHRISTIANSON: Yeah, Evan, I know your  
22 interview methodology didn't -- wasn't structured to do

1 this. Do you have any sense of how common the benefit  
2 managers are as a model? And, also, is this a growing trend  
3 or not? Give us a sense of how big a deal this is, I guess,  
4 in the context of everything else going on in managing post-  
5 acute care?

6 MR. CHRISTMAN: I think it's new and growing.  
7 There's a few particular vendors in this world that are out  
8 there and reaching, you know, new plans and looking for  
9 entities to partner with. But it is a relatively recent  
10 development to have a PAC-only benefit manager, and so I  
11 think there are some plans who might have been doing this  
12 for one or two years, but I don't know that there's anybody  
13 who has a super long track record with it.

14 MR. HACKBARTH: Evan, the idea of an MA plan  
15 subcontracting, if you will, with a PAC benefit manager, is  
16 there -- it seems to me that that idea would be most logical  
17 for an MA plan that does not have a lot of business in a  
18 particular market, may have less experience, may have less  
19 leverage, and so they say, "I want to hire somebody who can  
20 manage this particular service in this particular market."  
21 In contrast to, you know, a Group Health of Puget Sound or a  
22 Kaiser Permanente where, you know, they're a huge player in

1 a given market and really known that market. Any evidence  
2 on whether that's how the MA plans are using them?

3 MR. CHRISTMAN: I don't get the sense that that  
4 was really what was going on.

5 What we heard again and again, really, was that  
6 SNFs were used to sort of providing care on the Medicare  
7 fee-for-service model, provided out at least 20 days, and I  
8 think there was a sense among some MA plans that some  
9 vendors kind of offered a system for basing patient stays  
10 more on what they believed was justified by the patient's  
11 characteristics. And bringing in somebody who had that  
12 specific expertise was valuable to the plan.

13 I don't think that they were doing this in areas -  
14 - it seemed like they were not focusing this in areas where  
15 they had less leverage or any kind of limitations. I got  
16 the sense it was more just that they felt that the SNF  
17 environment was so built around the 20-day length of stay,  
18 that they really needed help, somebody with expertise, on  
19 how to tie those days better to patient needs.

20 MR. HACKBARTH: Clarifying questions?

21 MR. GRADISON: I don't think this was on your  
22 list, but did you get any insights into the experience with

1 the three-day rule? I gather from previous discussions here  
2 that the majority of MA plans don't have the same three-day  
3 requirement. I was, of course, wondering what might be  
4 learned from them in terms of why they don't follow it, and  
5 what the impact of their current practice may be with regard  
6 to quality, access, and cost.

7 DR. CARTER: We did hear a little bit about the  
8 three-day rule but not very much, but you're right. A lot  
9 of MA plans don't have that.

10 We did hear something interesting that some of the  
11 MA plans still contract on a discharge basis and would need  
12 to unravel those contracts in order to save money on the  
13 inpatient stay. So, in that sense, the three-day stay, if  
14 you are still going to be paying for a complete hospital  
15 discharge, you have less incentive to shorten that.

16 I was a little surprised to hear that, but we did  
17 hear that. But we don't have any numbers on how frequent  
18 that was or even the savings associated with that.

19 MR. GRADISON: Thank you.

20 MR. THOMAS: Did you come across in your  
21 interviews any issues around physician ownership of these  
22 entities, or do you see that having any sort of impact or

1 hearing that that had any sort of impact over utilization or  
2 usage of the facilities?

3 DR. CARTER: The one thing we did hear was that  
4 some of the systems that had an ACO were quite interested in  
5 aligning with SNFs where their physicians had a presence in  
6 that SNF in order to more fully align incentives across  
7 entities, but we didn't hear anything about physician  
8 ownership, per se.

9 DR. HOADLEY: When you heard about the educational  
10 strategies, obviously discharge planners and others always  
11 do some of that in any kind of situation. Did it feel like  
12 it was a real quantum leap above sort of normal practice  
13 when these entities would try to do more in terms of  
14 educating on choice of site?

15 MR. CHRISTMAN: In some cases, I think they were  
16 doing -- these vendors or discharge folks would have more  
17 information for helping and take a stronger role in trying  
18 to help beneficiaries steer their way through the system and  
19 make a decision about where to go, and there were a variety  
20 of different ones. In some cases, it was going to  
21 physicians and educating them about the alternatives.

22 I think what we didn't get a good sense of from

1 talking to these entities is sort of what the bottom-line  
2 impact was. In some cases, like the third-party vendor,  
3 there might be a financial arrangement where they are on the  
4 hook for the cost of PAC services and the cost of  
5 readmission, so there is some mechanism built in for that  
6 feedback.

7           But I think that the strongest -- I think the most  
8 important comments we heard were that in many cases where  
9 they were maybe having additional staff, like some sort of a  
10 transitional care staff, the beneficiaries often reacted  
11 very positively to that, to having someone who would work  
12 with them through the process and help them better  
13 understand the care that they are getting. And that was  
14 definitely, I think, a departure from regular practice.

15           DR. CARTER: I just wanted to add two things.

16           We did hear some providers were really developing  
17 scorecards and sharing that with providers in the hospital  
18 and helping them evaluate possible PAC referrals, so that is  
19 sort of the data side.

20           And then there was -- we go the sense there was  
21 more widespread dissemination of best practices, so how do  
22 you manage wounds, how do you identify early respiratory

1 infections, things like that, so trying to influence the way  
2 care was being managed in the facility to prevent  
3 rehospitalizations, mostly.

4 So it was two different strategies.

5 MR. HACKBARTH: Any other clarifying questions?

6 Warner.

7 MR. THOMAS: Besides the third parties that seemed  
8 like they were taking kind of a global fee and then managing  
9 the utilization amongst various providers, did you come  
10 across any practices or areas where there was actually  
11 providers taking global payments and managing that on behalf  
12 of an MA plan or ACO, or was it really just kind of a third-  
13 party administrator that was taking that risk on?

14 DR. CARTER: No, probably not what you're  
15 referring to, but we did interview some entities there were  
16 participating in CMS's bundling initiative. So, in that  
17 sense, most of them were just entering the risk phase, but  
18 that, of course, would put them at risk financially.

19 MR. HACKBARTH: Any others?

20 [No response.]

21 MR. HACKBARTH: So let's turn to Round 2 comments.

22 We will start with Mary. She is our transitions and care

1 expert.

2 DR. NAYLOR: So, Warner, I can tell you a little  
3 bit about some of those practices. That there is direct  
4 payment from MAs to a service line developed to feed all of  
5 these connections.

6 But, first of all, I think this is a really great  
7 example of where MedPAC's recommendations are having major  
8 impact, so the IMPACT Act and the use of, first, the  
9 identification of measures that we are going to be able to  
10 look at across, I think, is extraordinary, the tremendous  
11 efforts in alignment of readmission policies, both that  
12 which has been completed and that which is ongoing, and  
13 coupled with some of the work around payment deliveries,  
14 bundled payments, and the community-based care transitions  
15 program.

16 This is a really dynamic market, and I think what  
17 your report suggests is that people are responding. The  
18 interviews talking about the range of activities, I think,  
19 is really quite extraordinary.

20 So two things I would like to highlight, one is I  
21 think encouraging use of highest quality PAC environments is  
22 a really important area, and certainly, the data that we'll

1 get in terms of outcomes from these measures across sites  
2 will be very helpful, but wonder whether or not there are  
3 any more direct ways. And I think the use of comparative  
4 data, that we make those tools available to all involved in  
5 that entire journey would be great.

6           The second comment I'd make has to do with  
7 concerns about a third-party vendor, and wondering -- the  
8 review of all of the evidence around effective journeys for  
9 people moving from hospitals to PAC settings talks about not  
10 just knowing what are the best sites of care for quality,  
11 but the partnerships that need to exist between hospitals  
12 and post-acute settings, the collaboration between and among  
13 the providers, et cetera.

14           And to me, a third party adds a potential  
15 additional fragment to this entire journey, and this is a  
16 serious review of the evidence. That's one of the common  
17 grounds is when hospital clinicians talk directly and work  
18 directly with PAC clinicians, around Mr. Smith's plan of  
19 care. So I would really need to be convinced that the  
20 vendor model has real benefit and in fact might have some  
21 harm in our journey to make it more coherent, more together.

22           DR. CARTER: We didn't hear very much about that,

1 but we did hear a little bit of the mix, mixed reactions to  
2 having a third-party outsider who may not even be physically  
3 located in the facility or even the same market. So we  
4 heard a little bit about I think what you're talking about.

5 DR. MILLER: Also, to date those conversations --  
6 and I don't know whether this changes your mind or your  
7 point -- they are taking place in the context mostly of MA  
8 plans. So it is not like a third party grafted onto kind of  
9 a fee-for-service environment, at least to the extent that  
10 we were talking to these folks, but maybe it doesn't change  
11 your --

12 DR. NAYLOR: No, I was just wondering about  
13 MedPAC's thinking about where.

14 DR. MILLER: Oh, I see. I see.

15 DR. NAYLOR: And I just think that's a direction  
16 we would want to really seriously evaluate.

17 MR. HACKBARTH: Round 2. Craig and then Kate.

18 DR. SAMITT: This was a great chapter. I learned  
19 a lot and enjoyed reading it.

20 I want to start with this slide, most specifically  
21 talking about ACOs and the additional flexibility. This is  
22 one area where I think our prior discussions about shifting

1 ACOs from being built on a fee-for-service chassis to be  
2 somewhat more in the middle between fee-for-service and  
3 Medicare Advantage is applicable, because I think we see the  
4 potential influence of ACOs in innovation and managing  
5 population health from the post-acute care perspective.

6           So I would encourage us to consider relaxation of  
7 some of the ACO rules to allow providers a more effective  
8 influence and steerage of choice of post-acute care,  
9 specifically also in the opportunity to create incentives  
10 for beneficiaries. I know that doesn't exist in ACO today.  
11 It does exist more in MA. What if that was an area where we  
12 targeted first? So the first thing that I would underscore  
13 is I think that opportunity exists in ACO.

14           But I also believe that there are some  
15 opportunities to modify existing fee-for-service policies.  
16 Most specifically, I very much encourage us to think about  
17 preferred provider networks, as well as creating incentives  
18 for beneficiaries to use those preferred provider networks,  
19 even in the fee-for-service space, which obviously is a  
20 departure from what we're used to.

21           The one caveat I would say is how do we address  
22 that in the area of Medigap coverage, and even if we create

1 incentives, do we bypass the influence of those incentives  
2 because of supplemental coverage?

3 The things that I was not very keen on would be  
4 COP as an influence, prior off, which I think adds a whole  
5 layer of complexity in fee-for-service, and similar to what  
6 Mary described, I have some concerns about a third-party  
7 vendor, and I think we would have to think carefully about  
8 that. I would rather the accountability to be closer to the  
9 provider as opposed to a delegated accountability for this.

10 MR. HACKBARTH: Craig, let me ask about your next-  
11 to-last idea. Within traditional Medicare fee-for-service,  
12 Medicare creating more opportunity for steering  
13 beneficiaries to particular providers, you referred to  
14 preferred provider networks. Would those be created by  
15 Medicare, or would those be preferred providers selected by  
16 a hospital, say?

17 DR. SAMITT: Well, I think it would potentially be  
18 a two-part process. One would be -- you know, I like this  
19 notion of the provision of data regarding post-acute care  
20 providers, so Medicare potentially may have a role in using  
21 -- and I even wrote a note to myself, "Can Medicare acquire  
22 some of these proprietary data analytic models to do

1 profiling on post-acute care providers and feed that  
2 information to communities to develop their own preferred  
3 provider network based upon the information that was  
4 generated?"

5           So I don't see why the local communities could not  
6 develop their own preferred provider networks, but Medicare  
7 modify policies to allow alignment of incentives for  
8 beneficiaries to use the preferred providers in the  
9 networks.

10           MR. HACKBARTH: Evan and Carol, this may be a good  
11 time for you to refresh everybody's understanding of what  
12 the rules are about hospitals trying to steer beneficiaries  
13 to particular PAC providers.

14           DR. CARTER: Well, they are not allowed to, but my  
15 sense is that soft steering goes on quite a bit, and you can  
16 do that by listing PAC -- I mean, the simple way would be to  
17 put up a list and put your favorites up top.

18           There can also be explanations about why you  
19 prefer certain providers. If your physicians are rounding  
20 at PAC providers, there would be clinical linkages between  
21 PAC providers and hospitals that would probably benefit the  
22 patient.

1           A couple of the places we talked to had integrated  
2 medical records or were working towards that, so that would  
3 be another reason.

4           Practitioners can also talk about good outcomes  
5 and just their experience, not hard data but just their  
6 experience of having worked at these places and not others.

7           So my sense is that there is some guidance, but  
8 bennies can always choose something else, and in the  
9 entities that we talked to, they -- like a place that had an  
10 NCO and then comparing that to the MA, there would be sort  
11 of 90 percent adherence with the MA use of working with it,  
12 using PAC providers within a network, but more like 50  
13 percent in the fee-for-service world.

14           MR. HACKBARTH: What I'm trying to do here is  
15 identify at least a couple potential paths. One is sort of  
16 a rigorous data-driven identification of who are the best  
17 providers for different services, an information base that  
18 could be used. A second path would be simply to give  
19 hospitals more flexibility in terms of trying to steer,  
20 particularly in a world where hospitals have increasingly  
21 financial responsibility for like readmissions and things  
22 that happen outside the hospital. And I'm -- you know, try

1 to favor one or the other approach at this point, but I want  
2 to identify that there are a couple different paths that you  
3 can go.

4 MS. BUTO: Glenn, does that run afoul of the Stark  
5 rules in any way? I mean, if there is any ownership or  
6 share --

7 MR. HACKBARTH: Yeah.

8 MS. BUTO: Owner share between, say, the SNF and  
9 the --

10 MR. HACKBARTH: I won't pretend to know the answer  
11 to that, to those.

12 MS. BUTO: Yeah. I'm just thinking --

13 MR. HACKBARTH: But it would be things that we --

14 MS. BUTO: -- that that could be an impediment.

15 Yeah.

16 MR. HACKBARTH: -- would need to examine if we go  
17 down that path.

18 Kate.

19 DR. BAICKER: So this seems like a great  
20 opportunity to potentially improve quality and slow spending  
21 growth, and we have talked about the PAC setting and all the  
22 different places patients might go, and the heterogeneity in

1 that is signaling this opportunity. To me, the presence of  
2 third-party managers in this highlights that there must be  
3 an opportunity for gains.

4 I am a little less concerned on the MA side or  
5 plan side. If they want to outsource this component of  
6 management, that doesn't strike me as an additional layer.  
7 That is doing something that the plan was doing, only it is  
8 a different insurance-type entity doing it. It is not  
9 somebody else between the doctor and the patient. There are  
10 clearly very different issues once you start getting the  
11 fee-for-service patients, or to ACOs where there are  
12 supposed to be physicians steering rather than an insurance  
13 entity steering. But, in some ways, the fact that there is  
14 a return to specializing in this kind of management to me is  
15 a signal of opportunity for us.

16 If only we had encounter data where we could trace  
17 all this out -- and I can't believe you didn't say it.

18 DR. SAMITT: I agree. I'm sharing the wealth.

19 DR. BAICKER: Thank you. Thank you.

20 So then what can we learn from these incredibly  
21 helpful stakeholder interviews as well as what we are seeing  
22 out in the field? We are worried about a couple of things.

1 We are always worried about the usual suspects of stinting,  
2 are people saving money by withholding valuable care or by  
3 cream skimming, selecting patients, and I think we can be  
4 less concerned about that in some cases than in others. And  
5 the goal would be to have the data and the analysis to let  
6 us know that this is truly seizing on opportunities to  
7 improve quality by getting the right patient to the right  
8 local and home, healthy sooner, which is good for everyone.

9           So I would love more information, if not from that  
10 data, then from what we can observe from these successful  
11 models about how much of the gain in quality and judicious  
12 use of resources can be accounted for by targeting the right  
13 patients, by sending patients to the right setting, by  
14 choosing the version of that setting the specific place  
15 that's the best -- you know, should they go to a SNF; if so,  
16 what's the best SNF? -- then managing their care once they  
17 are in that setting, and then coordinating their care  
18 throughout but also post-discharge.

19           Those are all different sets of policy levers for  
20 getting the use of resources targeted in the most efficient  
21 way to the most efficient people, and some of them seem more  
22 amenable to me to implementation through ACOs or through

1 some novel tools in the fee-for-service setting than others.  
2 So knowing where the gains are in that chain, I think would  
3 be really helpful in choosing the tools that we can  
4 implement to other settings.

5 Now, that just may not be possible with the data  
6 on hand, but it's a pretty different story if it's about  
7 picking the right patients versus if it's about  
8 discriminating among providers versus if it's among just  
9 getting everybody to the right setting that happens to be  
10 available to them in their community. That suggests very  
11 different policy levers to me.

12 MR. HACKBARTH: Continuing with Round 2, comments  
13 going down this way? Scott.

14 MR. ARMSTRONG: Yeah, I think I just briefly would  
15 affirm that the points that Craig and Kate made I would  
16 agree with. This just seems like an area where there's so  
17 much opportunity for us to do a better job. But I have to  
18 say I'm kind of stumped as to what, you know, the advice  
19 would be. I live in an MA world where we have teams of  
20 doctors and nurse practitioners rounding on very few  
21 facilities, and we're constantly evaluating those facilities  
22 against an incredible array of different criteria --

1 quality, service, ability to work with our care providers,  
2 and other things. And we're de-selecting facilities that  
3 actually don't stand up to our criteria. Clinical records  
4 are completely integrated. Our primary care practices know  
5 who these patients are.

6 Our use of the SNF is actually well beyond the  
7 normal use in that we will admit patients directly, and the  
8 acuity often is higher. And yet overall our length of stay  
9 is half of the Medicare program's length of stay in skilled  
10 nursing facilities. And it just seems, you know, those are  
11 some of the criteria that we want to judge fee-for-service  
12 by, but how do you get there? It's hard to imagine without  
13 a payment structure that is somehow creating the  
14 accountability for the overall cost and quality of care.

15 So short of Medicare Advantage, it just seems to  
16 me, you know, to Craig's point, something in ACOs, something  
17 in bundling, where we're able to clarify accountability for  
18 some of these kinds of outcomes is the best bet. And it  
19 just may be that, given how fresh the bundled payments for  
20 post-acute services are, that we give ourselves the  
21 opportunity to really discover, you know, what actually  
22 comes from that. But I wish I could offer more. I just

1 feel so influenced by a completely different world that I  
2 just think we should work hard to figure out how more fee-  
3 for-service patients have the benefits of it.

4 MS. BUTO: I had a question, a little bit of a  
5 clarification question, but it informs sort of the way I  
6 think, at least, about this issue. That is, is the cost and  
7 quality issue we're concerned about more on the readmission  
8 side? Or is it more on picking the higher-cost site of care  
9 for post-acute care? Because if it's on the readmission  
10 side, I would think we'd want to look at the readmissions  
11 penalty, because that ought to give hospitals, I think, a  
12 lot of incentive to want to manage to the best quality, best  
13 outcome post-acute care setting. But if it's more on the  
14 high-cost side, then I think what Craig was suggesting about  
15 preferred networks and so on would be, you know, something  
16 we'd really want to explore.

17 So I wondered, do you have a sense, is it both?  
18 Is it one more than the other? What's the exposure we're  
19 trying to get at here?

20 DR. CARTER: Just knowing the readmission rates, I  
21 would say that that's a piece of the problem, but it's not  
22 the whole problem. And it is finding the right setting.

1 It's finding the right providers within the setting. It's  
2 shoring up lengths of stay and loading people up with  
3 services they don't need while they're in the setting. So  
4 it's kind of all of those things.

5 MR. HACKBARTH: Before we proceed further down,  
6 Alice, I've been neglectful in asking people if there are  
7 any of these comments that they want to build on before we  
8 get too far away. So anything that Mary or Craig or Kate or  
9 Scott has said, does anybody want to pick up on that?

10 MR. THOMAS: I would just build upon Craig's  
11 comment around the fact that I do think there needs to be a  
12 relaxation of the ability for hospitals to do a better job,  
13 you know, set up a preferred provider network in directing  
14 folks. I think you're finding, especially around  
15 readmissions, but just the interest in this area that there  
16 is a -- more hospitals that are getting a better  
17 understanding of the types of facilities that they're  
18 sending patients to. And I think we ought to be providing  
19 guidance that hospitals ought to be understanding better  
20 about where they're sending patients to, and they should  
21 know the quality data and they should know the types of  
22 services that are being provided to their patients. And I

1 think going to Scott's point, they should be interfacing  
2 there more, and I think we ought to be providing guidance to  
3 hospitals that's an expectation. But in order to do that,  
4 you can't have a network that's, you know, as wide open and  
5 maybe it needs to be more narrow.

6           The other thing, it occurs to me that there's just  
7 such tremendous fragmentation in this area that if you think  
8 about an acute-care hospital, you have different levels of  
9 care, you know, through the entire facility, and it's not  
10 like there's a different facility -- you don't have separate  
11 ICUs, you don't have separate med/surg hospitals. I mean,  
12 they're aggregated together. But it seems like in post-  
13 acute we've actually created different types of hospitals  
14 based upon the type of care, and it just seems that  
15 fragmentation lends itself to additional waste and  
16 utilization.

17           MR. HACKBARTH: Anybody else want to pick up on  
18 one of these comments?

19           DR. HALL: I'll try not to be repetitious. I  
20 think the one aspect of this that we haven't discussed is  
21 what's in it for the patient and for the family. This is  
22 kind of my daily life, and just to give you a capsule, these

1 decisions are often felt to be some of the most important  
2 decisions a family makes during a hospitalization.

3 I can't emphasize too much how much pressure is  
4 put on the people to make a very rapid decision, pressures  
5 after three days in the hospital to move people out. And  
6 everybody does their job and checks it off, so somebody  
7 educates the patient, somebody explains the choices, but all  
8 of this is occurring largely in a 24-hour period of time,  
9 and the pressure is on constantly, usually with a veiled  
10 threat that if you don't do this, Medicare will not cover  
11 your extended hospitalization.

12 So I'll just stop there and say that this is a big  
13 deal for people, and they often feel like they've  
14 encountered FedEx or something and it's shipping and  
15 delivery. So I have a suggestion about that.

16 And I think the comments that have been made that  
17 a very common issue is fragmentation, nobody is responsible  
18 for the whole package. Everybody does their job  
19 excellently, and they check off all the process measures,  
20 and they're 100 percent. But the whole is rarely greater  
21 than the sum of the parts, which I think it probably should  
22 be.

1           So basically what I would suggest is that there  
2 are probably some best practices around the country -- I  
3 think Scott's place would be a good example of that -- and  
4 maybe we could learn a lot from interviewing them in some  
5 depth as to how they do this, particularly with the idea of  
6 what is the nature of responsibility that can be conveyed to  
7 the patient and the family, somebody is in charge here and  
8 is going to do the right thing.

9           The next thing that I would probably suggest is  
10 that one should look for some measures of patient and family  
11 satisfaction during the transition process, and there may  
12 even be members of the Commission who have some expertise in  
13 this. Put those two in the equation, and I bet you what  
14 that mix will come up with is that we need some kind of  
15 system, whether we want to call it fee-for-service, ACO, or  
16 MA, that basically is able to deliver this service with a  
17 high degree of patient satisfaction. Then I think at least  
18 our compass is pointed in the right direction here.

19           DR. COOMBS: So in terms of the question number  
20 one, I think we should consider the policies. Some of the  
21 policies, specifically the condition of participation, might  
22 add another level of administrative burden, so I'm not in

1 favor of that. But I think one of the greatest  
2 contributions -- this chapter was excellent. Excellent --  
3 was speaking specifically about the tools and the tools that  
4 are provided to actually predict and model where patients  
5 might best be directed. The congestive heart failure, the  
6 COPD patients are really important to get them to places  
7 where you can set up a regimen where they can actually leave  
8 that facility, go home, and be successful, decreasing the  
9 readmission rate.

10           So I look at those tools as being really  
11 important, and I agree that there is accountability  
12 throughout the system, but the individual to point to for  
13 that accountability, that connection -- there's a disconnect  
14 for that whole process to actually happen. And I think the  
15 tool sets are very important, but there still has to be an  
16 entity that is in charge of that patient, navigating that  
17 patient from beginning -- from the admission to the hospital  
18 throughout the course until the patient gets home.

19           And so one of the discussions I didn't see was the  
20 patient-centered medical home. For instance, if the patient  
21 goes to the hospital and you really wanted the patient to go  
22 home with home health aides, well, wouldn't the primary care

1 doctor be very instrumental in navigating that whole piece?  
2 Because that transitional information needs to be  
3 communicated in order for it to be a successful entity.  
4 I've seen patients bounce back to the emergency room and  
5 wind back up in the ICU who maybe on the reconciliation had  
6 their lasix dose, not considered the extra doses that they  
7 were receiving in the hospital. And that's a piece of this  
8 whole thing with communication and transition of care.

9           And recently -- I talked to some of the  
10 Commissioners about this earlier -- we had a facility in our  
11 area that basically closed and accused an institution of not  
12 referring any patients to them and that's why they closed.  
13 They were unsuccessful because they had referrals that were  
14 directed away from their institution. And as a provider in  
15 the ICU, there are certain places that I know they wear  
16 people from ventilators, and they do a very good job of it.  
17 And I might be apt to send a patient to that institution  
18 because they're going to be successful.

19           So I think providers, knowing that and being able  
20 to communicate with the docs who are managing the vents at  
21 that place, at the other place, they're going to decide  
22 that. But does it happen for every patient? I don't think

1 so. And so that an overarching accountability has to  
2 happen. It happens in MA plans. I mean, it happens in some  
3 ACOs. And I think a third-party vendor is plus-minus, but  
4 the key thing, I think -- and this is some person, some  
5 entity being accountable from nuts to bolts, and the primary  
6 care -- the patient-centered medical home has to play some  
7 role in this, and I don't know what role they play, but I  
8 think they should be introduced somewhere along the line.

9 MR. GRADISON: Can I continue on that?

10 MR. HACKBARTH: Sure.

11 MR. GRADISON: Very briefly, I think Alice has  
12 pointed out the fact that when we speak of fragmentation,  
13 we're perhaps not necessarily talking about something that's  
14 negative, because fragmentation may be a reflection of  
15 specialization. And you pointed out, for example, that  
16 weaning people from ventilators, there may be a more  
17 fragmented system, but if certain of the facilities are  
18 better at that, there are gains to be shared.

19 So I just -- I don't know, some of the earlier  
20 discussion gave me the sense that fragmentation as such was  
21 a bad thing. I think it just depends on what we mean by  
22 that, because these entities are dealing with very different

1 patients, and I gather from what was mentioned earlier today  
2 that in areas which don't have certain facilities like long-  
3 term acute-care hospitals, nursing homes, in some instances  
4 maybe have developed and had to develop the capability of  
5 dealing with the ventilator patients that normally one might  
6 think would be going to a different type of institution if  
7 it were available.

8 MR. HACKBARTH: Anybody else want to pick up on  
9 this? Round 2 comments on this side? Jack? Oh, I'm sorry.  
10 I forgot Herb. Let's go back and catch Herb.

11 MR. KUHN: So I also want to kind of talk to this  
12 issue of the steering and the soft steering issue. I  
13 remember back in 2012 when we were looking at the issue of  
14 the rehospitalization recommendation for SNFs. I think,  
15 Carol, you had put up a map that showed the different states  
16 of how they were -- you know, in certain states, the  
17 opportunity, if you discharged to a SNF, the notion of a  
18 rehospitalization was greater in some states versus others,  
19 and that variation showed pretty clearly.

20 I know some hospitals have taken it down to their  
21 community levels and they know which SNFs, if you discharge  
22 to this SNF, you've got a 70 percent chance of

1 rehospitalization, or if this one, it's 40 percent, a little  
2 bit kind of what Scott was talking a little bit that's out  
3 there. And so I'm aware of at least one -- now, one is not  
4 a pattern, but I'm aware of at least one ACO that basically  
5 in order to combat that are actually taking their own staff,  
6 their own RNs, and have placed them in a skilled nursing  
7 facility in order to bolster their clinical expertise to  
8 avoid those rehospitalizations. So that's the work-around  
9 people are going through to make this happen. So this  
10 notion of steering is a big issue without a doubt.

11           So creating a more narrow network in the fee-for-  
12 service world that we have in traditional Medicare is going  
13 to be very tough, and I'm just wondering if there are  
14 additional augmentations that could be made to the Compare  
15 website that might share some additional information,  
16 because if you're a hospital and you're a discharge planner,  
17 you're probably not going to show your -- you may or may  
18 not. I don't know. It would be interesting to have those  
19 conversations with folks if they're going to share their own  
20 internal data that, you know, as you talked about, you put  
21 the ones you like the best at the front of the list, but how  
22 you have that conversation with a community. But if it's

1 CMS on their Compare website, if there is a new set of ways  
2 that they can augment the Compare website that you could  
3 then share with family members, it might help in terms of  
4 the soft steering equation that's out there, is one option.

5           The other thing I was thinking about, too, and I  
6 was really struck when I read the chapter, but particularly,  
7 Evan, when you put up Slide 3 which listed all the  
8 recommendations that we've made so far, I mean, there is a  
9 lot of stuff out there. And I'm wondering if there is in  
10 the upcoming chapter, when we put some of this stuff out  
11 there, create a new narrative around this conversation of --  
12 the narrative of what all we've put out there and what more  
13 you can move forward, because pretty soon we start to layer  
14 on on these things, and do they really sync up that's out  
15 there? And I'm really getting worried that if we add more  
16 things out there, is that just more background noise out  
17 there? Is it effectively going to help us turn some things?

18           So I think a rerun of these things in a new  
19 narrative that kind of puts it in a context might be  
20 helpful. And then like I said, maybe something on the  
21 Compare website, if there's some more information that could  
22 be helpful to those hospitals or others to help instruct

1 families to help them make better choices.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Herb, you've touched on a couple  
3 things that I'd like to come back to if we can get to a  
4 Round 3. Let's finish off Round 2.

5 DR. HOADLEY: So one thing I guess I should have  
6 asked in Round 1 was, Can you remind us just quickly the  
7 status of the bundling initiative? Because you talked in  
8 terms of some of the interviews of being only up to certain  
9 phases. How far ahead does that go?

10 DR. CARTER: So they have -- so I don't have the  
11 numbers right in front of me. There were a number of  
12 entities that entered phase one, which was basically getting  
13 data about yourself and your marketplace. When entities  
14 went to the risk phase, which was phase two, a lot of  
15 participants dropped out.

16 DR. HOADLEY: Okay.

17 DR. CARTER: I'm remembering 90 percent.

18 DR. HOADLEY: Wow. A lot.

19 DR. CARTER: A lot of attrition. But they have  
20 now also reopened entities that want to participate, and so  
21 there has been quite a bit of expansion of entities in phase  
22 one across all the models, and I can get you --

1 DR. HOADLEY: And for those handful of survivors  
2 from phase one, how far forward will they go?

3 DR. CARTER: I think they're just like in the  
4 first year.

5 DR. HOADLEY: Okay.

6 DR. CARTER: Yeah, so not very far along.

7 DR. HOADLEY: So it's still pretty early.

8 DR. CARTER: Right.

9 DR. HOADLEY: So my comment really is very similar  
10 to what Herb was talking about. I'm interested in this  
11 question of steering and the balance of how we could loosen  
12 restrictions without running afoul of the things that are  
13 legitimate problems. So if there's ownership and issues  
14 that are legitimate that we don't want to have happen,  
15 obviously, but trying to understand where that balance falls  
16 and -- I mean, it certainly makes sense in some of the  
17 things you describe just at the education level, before we  
18 even get to, you know, things that are more controversial  
19 like prior authorization or preferred networks. But just at  
20 the education level, you know, whether it's through Compare,  
21 whether it's through things that they can share. But where  
22 - so the question really that we ought to have on the table

1 is where are the rules that current law implies or current  
2 regulation implies, imposes, that we could think about  
3 loosening up without running afoul of other problems? I  
4 think that to me is a good place that we could offer  
5 something.

6 MR. THOMAS: Just real briefly to actually build  
7 on Herb's comments a little bit.

8 In our Medicare Advantage population, we have  
9 about 50,000 fully risk lives. We took a very hard look at  
10 this because we realized we did not have a good  
11 understanding of where we were sending our patients, and we  
12 were sending folks to about 60 different post-acute  
13 facilities. And through essentially an RFP process for  
14 Medicare Advantage, we asked them to fill out an RFP around  
15 quality measures and how they would interface with our  
16 discharge planners and our facilities, and reduce the  
17 network to 17.

18 Over the past couple years, we have seen a  
19 reduction in cost by about 10 percent year-over-year, and we  
20 have also seen an improvement in our readmission rate, and  
21 we have seen an improvement in the quality measures from  
22 those facilities, because we actually interface with them,

1 not dissimilar to what Scott is talking about with his  
2 staff.

3           Because of the limitations in traditional  
4 Medicare, it has been difficult to move that process forward  
5 there, but it certainly has worked in Medicare Advantage, so  
6 I think there are case studies out there that I think we  
7 could look at that show significant improvement in this  
8 area, especially when there is the right collaboration and  
9 integration between the acute, post-acute care.

10           MR. HACKBARTH: Any more Round 2 comments? Dave.

11           DR. NERENZ: I was also trying to think about how  
12 this looks and feels from the beneficiary point of view, and  
13 I am thinking if we imagine a discharge from hospital, the  
14 management of the post-acute process could conceivably be  
15 done by six different entities. It could be the hospital.  
16 It could be the primary care physician or patient-centered  
17 medical home. It could be the specialist, maybe. We  
18 haven't talked much about that. It's possible. It could be  
19 an MA plan if the beneficiary is in one. It could be an  
20 ACO. It could be a third party.

21           Now, in the worst case, it's all of them, and they  
22 all trip over each other, but in practice, it gets sorted

1 out.

2           So I am thinking as we look forward, one way to  
3 try to think about this is is there any evidence that any  
4 one of these management locations is better than the other,  
5 and if so, then we should try to design policies that favor  
6 that. My guess, though, is there may not be such evidence,  
7 and then I am thinking that within these different programs  
8 and domains, there may be ways to just make this management  
9 role and accountability clearer than it is now and also try  
10 to move to situations where, if it is present in one place,  
11 it then in some ways explicitly not present or not required  
12 in others.

13           Now, I realize this has some downsides perhaps  
14 when we think about the concept of aligning incentives, but  
15 just for discussion, we might say that if a patient belongs  
16 to an MA plan, if the MA plan is taking responsible for  
17 managing post-acute care, including prevention of  
18 readmission, perhaps in that scenario, the hospital should  
19 not be held accountable for the readmission, or if the  
20 hospital is taking on this role, then the MA plan is not  
21 responsible.

22           We don't typically do that, but I am just curious

1 for a discussion if perhaps we could.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: A couple reactions, Dave. I liked  
3 your -- there are a lot of potential, different potential  
4 actors here, and I think that's right.

5 My hunch would be that going to the evidence is  
6 fruitless. In fact, I don't think that there is an actor  
7 that will be inherently better at this or is proven better  
8 at this. I think it is dependent on who the actors are in  
9 particular models. It is very much a matter of performance  
10 as opposed to concept. It's how it's all executed as  
11 opposed to, "Oh, this is the single best model that works  
12 everywhere."

13 On your last point, specifically, just a question.  
14 So if it is an MA plan, the hospital is being paid by the MA  
15 plan. Whether there is any readmissions penalty in that  
16 case is a matter of contract between the MA plan and the  
17 hospital. The Medicare readmission rules don't apply in  
18 that case.

19 DR. NERENZ: Right. That would be fair enough.

20 That particular dyad may not be the best place to  
21 illustrate this concept, but I am just sort of exploring the  
22 idea that if any one entity explicitly is given the

1 responsibility and perhaps the resources, is there some way  
2 then to make it clear to everyone involved that that exists  
3 and then the others are not responsible?

4 MR. HACKBARTH: Right.

5 DR. NERENZ: I'm just curious.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: Rita, did you have any? Then  
7 John.

8 DR. CHRISTIANSON: I would like to go back to some  
9 of Craig's opening remarks.

10 I know you know from my previous comments that I  
11 am not in favor of giving ACOs all of the prerogatives that  
12 MA plans have. To the extent that ACOs add value to the  
13 Medicare program, I think it is sort of in between the  
14 traditional fee-for-service system and the MA plan.

15 But having said that, I think this is an  
16 opportunity for us to address some of our concerns about  
17 post-acute care and some of our concerns about how much  
18 ability should ACOs have to managed care, and putting those  
19 two sort of thoughts together, maybe this is a place where  
20 we would have our greatest effect if we focused our efforts  
21 on ACOs and talked about what is it that we think would be  
22 or should be allowable for ACOs in terms of managing post-

1 acute care and just try to focus our thoughts and efforts on  
2 that question.

3           It seems like we have kind of been -- had an  
4 interesting discussion where we have been all over the map  
5 about things, and I think to make progress here, that is the  
6 direction I'd like to see us go.

7           MR. HACKBARTH: So we have a few minutes left for  
8 a Round 3, a very few minutes. Now that I look at my watch,  
9 like five, so this will be a lightning round.

10           I want to sort of build on a point that John is  
11 making an refer back to Kate's comment early on. The comment  
12 had to do with creating a new type of entity that manages  
13 post-acute care, and I want to get people's reaction on  
14 that.

15           What caught my ear in Kate's formulation was she  
16 said, I think -- correct me if I am wrong -- that you are  
17 find with that if that is an MA plan deciding this is how we  
18 can best manage this, and I inferred from that, that you  
19 were not as interested in Medicare now creating a new type  
20 of entity, which it would contract and manage these  
21 services. And I think Mary made the same point, and I think  
22 John's comment implies that he would not favor that, the

1 creation of a new Medicare entity.

2 I just want to see if there is consensus around  
3 the table that that's a path that really we don't want to  
4 pursue.

5 I see a number of heads nodding that, no, they are  
6 not much interested in creation of still another new type of  
7 Medicare entity.

8 Is there anybody who wants to take the opposite  
9 side of that question, say let's not reach a judgment, we  
10 ought to explore that further?

11 [No response.]

12 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Seeing none, that is one  
13 path that we don't need to pursue further, right now at  
14 least.

15 A second issue that I wanted to focus on is this  
16 steering of patients. I think there are at least three  
17 different types of steering that happen. Carol used the  
18 term "soft-steering," and she said she suspects -- and I  
19 would agree -- that it's likely that there is a fair amount  
20 of soft steering that happens right now, even though,  
21 nominally, there is patient free choice of provider for  
22 post-acute services, as for all other Medicare coverage

1 services. But there is an opportunity for the hospital to  
2 try to influence that decision at discharge, so that's the  
3 soft steering, and it could happen through construction of  
4 lists or informal conversation about our past experience, et  
5 cetera.

6 A second type of steering would be the opposite  
7 end of the continuum, which would be to say, well, maybe we  
8 ought to rewrite the Medicare statute and say there's free  
9 choice of physician and hospital, but there is no longer  
10 free choice for post-acute services.

11 Because they need to be so integrated with other  
12 types of care delivery, we're going to eliminate patient  
13 free choice there and say that hospitals can direct Medicare  
14 patients to particular post-acute providers. That would  
15 sort of be the other end of the continuum.

16 In the middle is the notion that we might explore  
17 using incentives, and that's always appealing in concept  
18 because it involves still patients having some choice, but  
19 as we know from various other contexts, it is difficult in  
20 practice because of the prevalence of Medigap coverage that  
21 basically moots cost sharing as a potential tool.

22 But, conceptually, you could imagine that select

1 Medigap policies could be developed -- and we have talked  
2 about this in the context of ACOs -- that would provide for  
3 some steering but also some patient choice, with financial  
4 incentives used as the mechanism.

5           So we could stay on the current path, which is  
6 soft steering, and maybe we would do some clarification of  
7 the rules to say that is not against the law for clinicians  
8 to talk to patients about where they have the best  
9 experience in post-acute care in cases there is any anxiety  
10 about that, or we could go to hard steering and say, "No,  
11 this isn't a free choice area," or try to explore again this  
12 idea of using incentives.

13           Reactions between those three paths? Let me do it  
14 this way, in the interest of time. Is there anybody who  
15 thinks we really ought to look at hard steering and actually  
16 changing, eliminating free choice? I am stating this in the  
17 broadest way possible. Kathy and then Craig.

18           MS. BUTO: And, Glenn, you may be doing this for  
19 dramatic impact, but hard steering, I am thinking could mean  
20 a choice of like two or three preferred providers. It  
21 wouldn't need to be, "This is where you are going. End of  
22 discussion."

1 MR. HACKBARTH: Yes.

2 MS. BUTO: And I think that could make a  
3 difference.

4 MR. HACKBARTH: In fact, if I were a hospital and  
5 faced with this, in the interest of my patient satisfaction  
6 score, that is probably the way I would do it. As opposed  
7 to, "You're going to this particular nursing home," I would  
8 say, "We've got a range of choices for you, but these are  
9 all people that we work with really well." So I am doing it  
10 for effect referring to --

11 DR. BAICKER: I feel like this undermines the nice  
12 clear choice that you've made, so sorry, but I'll do it  
13 anyway.

14 The decision in some ways hinges on some of the  
15 other things, like bundling. I feel differently about the  
16 tools I want hospitals to have to steer patients, if they  
17 are also responsible for managing a bundled payment that  
18 includes post-acute care than if they don't have that  
19 financial responsibility.

20 So I think that the level of control or the tools  
21 available has to go with the level of accountability and  
22 financial responsibility that is in place.

1 MR. HACKBARTH: Yes. Excellent point, Kate.

2 Let me just ask Carol. In the bundling  
3 demonstrations, how do they address this issue? Are  
4 hospitals authorized? Is there a waiver of --

5 DR. CARTER: No. And it is an issue that came up  
6 in enrolling, and so they go through the same discussions we  
7 are having here.

8 MR. THOMAS: Glenn? And I would just say there  
9 actually is financial responsibility because, essentially,  
10 with readmission penalties, there already is a financial  
11 responsibility today.

12 MR. HACKBARTH: Fair enough. Craig?

13 DR. SAMITT: See, I don't think we should discount  
14 the notion of hard steering, but perhaps we consider it a  
15 Plan B. If our goal is to have a positive influence here in  
16 our policy recommendations and we feel that things like  
17 incentives, even if we try them, are ineffective, then the  
18 question is, What happens next? I don't think we should  
19 take hard steering or recommendation for hard steering off  
20 the table.

21 The other thing I would ask -- and I don't know if  
22 there's any information -- when Medicare beneficiaries

1 treasure choice in the benefit package, where does choice  
2 matter most? I would imagine it is primary care physician,  
3 specialist, and hospital. I would envision that it is less  
4 so in the post-acute care space. I certainly may be wrong.

5 But if we are going to want to make a difference  
6 and we need to start saying that Medicare isn't about free  
7 choice in everything, where do we begin to chip away? And  
8 post-acute care may be a good place to start.

9 MR. HACKBARTH: Scott.

10 MR. ARMSTRONG: So, just given a little bit of the  
11 context that Kate was creating, combine accountability with  
12 a payment structure that is aligned, I am all in favor of  
13 hard steering. I think that is how you make it work. That  
14 is what I do.

15 MR. HACKBARTH: Although let me just emphasize  
16 there is a distinction. Medicare beneficiaries choose to  
17 enroll in Group Health of Puget Sound. We are talking about  
18 the patients who have chosen not to enroll in an MA plan.  
19 They have opted for traditional Medicare whose hallmark is  
20 free choice of provider, and we are talking about for those  
21 patients who have chosen free choice to take away a piece of  
22 it.

1           MR. ARMSTRONG: And my own point of view is choice  
2 is overrated when the alternative is much better care and  
3 better outcomes.

4           MR. HACKBARTH: I have asked people to really  
5 economize here because I do want to get to one other point  
6 in this round. Bill?

7           DR. HALL: So advised, Glenn.

8           I think hard steering is a very slippery slope. I  
9 agree if someone decides that they want to be in an MA plan,  
10 that is part of the MA package, fine. But to apply that to  
11 the entire Medicare population when some simpler measure  
12 like good communication could solve that and then soft  
13 steering could work, we should exercise a little bit of  
14 caution on this.

15          MR. THOMAS: Once again, go back to the  
16 definition, Glenn. I think if you are talking about hard  
17 steering being to a network or a narrower network of defined  
18 facilities, I would all in favor of that, because there  
19 still is some choice there. It is just that you are  
20 narrowing the choice to a few places that you have actually  
21 done some diligence to make sure they are great places a  
22 patient could go.

1 DR. NERENZ: Well, a similar theme, that in the  
2 soft steering domain, the incentives would not necessarily  
3 have to be financial. You could just say to a patient, "If  
4 you go to one of these two, three places, we have a presence  
5 there. The records are integrated there. We know it's safe  
6 care there, and we will actually carry some accountability  
7 for what happens to you when you go there. If you go to a  
8 different place, those features don't occur, and then --

9 MR. HACKBARTH: And so you are saying you like the  
10 soft steering.

11 DR. NERENZ: With that kind of thinking, just  
12 pointing out that I think those are a certain sort of  
13 incentives to patients to then make that choice that are not  
14 financial.

15 MR. HACKBARTH: Yeah. Mary or Rita?

16 DR. NAYLOR: I think it really has it in to move  
17 to hard steering now until the market shakes out. I think  
18 right now we're seeing innovations and service lines where  
19 transitional services are delivering care in the home and  
20 skilled nursing and heading to hospice, the same service  
21 line delivering it.

22 So I think what we have now is hospital and post-

1 acute may not be what is the future in terms of how those  
2 services align with each other.

3 DR. REDBERG: I think hard steering could offer a  
4 lot of advantages in terms of what we are trying to achieve,  
5 in terms of better quality, better coordination, and I agree  
6 with Craig. I think patients -- matter of fact, Medicare  
7 beneficiaries are very interested in choice of provider,  
8 perhaps choice of hospital, but not so much in post-acute  
9 care.

10 DR. CHRISTIANSON: Yeah, I think we should focus  
11 on trying to determine what changes we would recommend in  
12 the present law or the way it's administered that allow the  
13 more aggressive soft steering that Dave has described as a  
14 starting place, and I think that helps -- would help address  
15 some of the concerns that ACOs have around managing.

16 We know the vast majority of variation in cost of  
17 care relates to post-acute care, and if you are trying to  
18 get your handle on that as an ACO, this would give them some  
19 more tools without at least initially restricting choice.  
20 So I think we should focus our attention on that.

21 MR. HACKBARTH: Last question then relates to  
22 trying to do some sort of financial incentive, select-type

1 supplemental product.

2 Let me build on John's earlier comment at the end  
3 of Round 2. If I understood John correctly, he might say  
4 here if we want to look at --

5 DR. CHRISTIANSON: Over here.

6 [Laughter.]

7 MR. HACKBARTH: If we want to look at select sort  
8 of products and creating the products that deal with the  
9 Medigap issue, let's do it on a vehicle like accountable  
10 care organizations as opposed to doing it in particular  
11 service lines. Am I reading you correctly?

12 Everybody agree with that? I will go out on a  
13 limb and say I agree with that. Does that make sense to  
14 everybody? Anybody want to argue the other side that we  
15 ought to try to look at a way to create specific financial  
16 incentive opportunities in post-acute care?

17 Kate is looking thoughtful.

18 DR. BAICKER: Well, I just want to make sure I  
19 understand when we say specific financial incentives, how  
20 big a shadow that casts.

21 We certainly, I think, continue to be interested  
22 in harmonizing payments in bundling, and that is a specific

1 --

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Patient incentives, cost sharing.

3 DR. BAICKER: Patient-side incentives.

4 MR. HACKBARTH: Yeah.

5 DR. BAICKER: Okay. So that does --

6 MR. HACKBARTH: Yeah, okay. I suspected that was  
7 the answer.

8 Jay.

9 DR. CROSSON: You know, just a question about  
10 that. I have been a proponent of ACOs for a long time,  
11 including the last time I was on the Commission, but there  
12 are not that many of them at the moment, and it isn't clear  
13 what the trend is going to be, and this problem, I think, as  
14 the slide shows, is one that we have been wrestling with six  
15 years or so.

16 While theoretically I agree with this direction,  
17 the question is how long would it take to resolve the range  
18 of issues we're talking about here, which include quality,  
19 care coordination, cost, readmissions, all those things,  
20 with the ACO approach as the solution. There's some  
21 question about that.

22 MR. HACKBARTH: I would say that it's not just

1 ACOs. It is also Medicare Advantage plans. They have the  
2 flexibility to do this, so that is a much bigger footprint.

3 DR. CROSSON: But we are not trying to solve that  
4 problem, or are we?

5 MR. HACKBARTH: Well, I thought you were saying we  
6 have got a great big national problem with utilization of  
7 post-acute services. ACOs are only this big, and they are  
8 not covering that. And my point is simply we have ACOs plus  
9 MA addressing this.

10 DR. CROSSON: Absolutely. I thought the field  
11 we're playing in here is not MA; it's what do we do outside  
12 of MA.

13 MR. HACKBARTH: Herb, last word, and then we need  
14 to move ahead.

15 MR. KUHN: Thanks.

16 One thing about this as we go forward, if we are  
17 going to look at the hard steering, soft, the financial  
18 incentives, whatever the case might be, as we continue this  
19 conversation, one think I would just ask is that if we could  
20 also, when we look at some policy options, look at how this  
21 impacts the rural areas, because you have more limited  
22 choices in rural areas, anyway. And so if we are going to

1 be narrowing what does that mean in terms of travel,  
2 distance, things like that, I think that will be something  
3 we just need to keep in mind and focus on, as well.

4 DR. CROSSON: Can I just make one quick -- just to  
5 reiterate what Herb said earlier, as we think through this  
6 next, it might be helpful -- I could almost see a table  
7 going back and looking at the key elements of all these  
8 prior recommendations, plus the choices we have now, against  
9 the values we are after. What improves care coordination?  
10 What improves quality in general? What reduces cost? What  
11 creates proper incentives? I know you are trying to narrow  
12 us down here, I think it is hard to do that with all these  
13 other things kind of still out there.

14 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Thank you very much, Evan  
15 and Carol. Good work.

16 [Pause.]

17 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. So it looks like the shift  
18 change is almost complete, so in the interest of staying on  
19 schedule, Kevin, I want to go ahead and proceed.

20 So our next item pertains to the physician and  
21 other health professional fee schedule, Mary.

22 DR. NAYLOR: Thank you, Glenn.

1           MR. HACKBARTH:  You're welcome.  And specifically  
2 with calculation of relative values.  Kevin?

3           DR. HAYES:  Good morning.  This session is part of  
4 the Commission's ongoing work toward reaching a balance in  
5 the payments for primary care relative to other services.  
6 The topic today is validating the fee schedule's relative  
7 value units.

8           Recall that you have considered this topic as part  
9 of repeal of the sustainable growth rate formula.  And in  
10 the spring, you discussed this topic in the context of  
11 overpriced services as a possible source of funding for a  
12 per beneficiary payment for primary care.  We will have more  
13 on that latter topic -- the per beneficiary payment for  
14 primary care -- at the November meeting.

15           The presentation this morning will address three  
16 topics:

17           First, concerns about inaccuracy of the fee  
18 schedule's relative value units.  In particular, the  
19 presentation will focus on the relative value units for the  
20 work of physicians and other health professionals.  Those  
21 RVUs account for over half of fee schedule spending.  As we  
22 will see, much of the inaccuracy is due to assumptions about

1 the time professionals spend furnishing services.

2 Our second topic is the Commission's method for  
3 correcting the inaccuracies in a way that is streamlined and  
4 efficient.

5 And, third, we have data showing that it is  
6 feasible to use this method to correct RVUs.

7 The Commission has a longstanding concern about  
8 distortions in Medicare's fee schedule for physicians and  
9 other health professionals. Primary care services are  
10 undervalued relative to other services. This can occur  
11 because primary care is time-consuming with few  
12 opportunities for efficiency gains over time.

13 By contrast, other services lend themselves more  
14 to improvements in technique, technological advances, and  
15 other factors that make it possible to furnish more services  
16 in a given amount of time.

17 The Commission's other concern about the fee  
18 schedule is that it contributes to compensation disparities  
19 between primary care physicians and other physicians.

20 Based on data from the Medical Group Management  
21 Association that we will update for you at the December  
22 meeting, physicians in specialties such as orthopedics,

1 gastroenterology, and cardiology receive on average  
2 compensation that is more than twice the compensation of  
3 family medicine.

4           Previous work showed that this finding holds for  
5 compensation per hour. Some specialties receive  
6 compensation for every hour worked that is more than double  
7 that for primary care.

8           With the recommendation to repeal the SGR, the  
9 Commission recommended a replacement. The aim would be to  
10 rebalance the fee schedule with a sequence of legislated  
11 updates that are higher for primary care than for other  
12 services.

13           Specific to distortions in the fee schedule, the  
14 Commission made two additional recommendations: First, data  
15 should be collected to improve the relative valuation of  
16 services; and, second, overpriced services should be  
17 identified and priced appropriately.

18           In describing how the Secretary should undertake  
19 the data collection, the Commission recommended that the  
20 Secretary collect the data not from a sample of all  
21 practices but instead from a cohort of efficient practices.

22           Consistent with the Commission's recommendations,

1 the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010  
2 included two requirements:

3           First, the law directs the Secretary to  
4 periodically identify and review potentially misvalued  
5 services in categories such as those with the fastest  
6 growth, services established for new technologies, and other  
7 such criteria. If upon review services are found to be  
8 misvalued, the Secretary may make appropriate adjustments to  
9 their RVUs.

10           The second PPACA requirement is that the Secretary  
11 must establish a formal process to validate the fee  
12 schedule's RVUs. This validation may include elements of  
13 the work of physicians and other health professionals. The  
14 Secretary may also validate RVUs by conducting surveys and  
15 by other data collection activities, studies, or analyses  
16 she deems appropriate.

17           Efforts to date to identify overpriced services  
18 have consisted of review of individual services. CMS has  
19 established a process that includes input from the American  
20 Medical Association/Specialty Society Relative Value Scale  
21 Update Committee, or RUC. CMS identifies individual  
22 services that may be misvalued and requests recommendations

1 from the RUC. The RUC itself identifies potentially  
2 misvalued services through its own processes.

3 CMS has also awarded two contracts for work on  
4 data and methods that could be used to validate RVUs. Here  
5 again, the focus is individual services.

6 What would it take to validate the RVUs for  
7 individual services?

8 To begin with, it is important to remember that  
9 there are 7,000 services defined in the fee schedule. For  
10 each one, there's an amount of time assumed that it takes to  
11 furnish the service. Commission analysis has shown that the  
12 fee schedule's work RVUs are mostly a function of these time  
13 assumptions.

14 It is important to validate these time  
15 assumptions. Studies by contractors working for CMS and for  
16 the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation in the  
17 Department of Health and Human Services have shown that the  
18 fee schedule's time assumptions are inflated.

19 The question is: What is the best way to do this?  
20 A service-by-service, or "bottom-up," approach would be  
21 costly and burdensome, especially if it involves a method  
22 such as time-and-motion studies. In addition, such methods

1 are subject to bias. Bias can arise from what is known as  
2 the Hawthorne effect. This effect would occur during a  
3 time-and-motion study if those observed alter their behavior  
4 because they are being observed.

5 The Commission's method is top-down. The unit of  
6 analysis is not the individual service. Instead, it would  
7 be the physician or other health professional. Data would  
8 be collected on:

9 First, each professional's service mix (that is,  
10 the number of services billed to all payers by billing  
11 code);

12 And, second, total time worked for each  
13 professional over the course of the same, say, week or a  
14 month, whatever the time period is for which the service mix  
15 data are collected;

16 And the third data element would be the fee  
17 schedule's time assumptions for the services furnished.

18 With that data, it is possible to identify  
19 services with fee schedule time allotted that is too low or  
20 too high. For example, the data collected might show that a  
21 physician works eight hours a day, but the time assumed in  
22 the fee schedule for the mix of services furnished is 12

1 hours a day. The difference would suggest that the fee  
2 schedule time for at least some of the services furnished is  
3 too high.

4 By going through this process for a number of  
5 physicians and other health professionals, it would be  
6 possible to identify services that are misvalued. The  
7 services so identified would then be candidates for further  
8 review.

9 This approach could be a desirable method for  
10 ensuring the accuracy of the fee schedule going forward and  
11 to do so in a way that is more efficient than trying to  
12 validate the RVUs for each individual service.

13 We have now worked with a contractor for a  
14 feasibility study on validating RVUs in this way. The  
15 contract was with researchers at the University of  
16 Minnesota. They were asked to collect data from a small  
17 number of practices on, first, the services furnished by  
18 physicians and other health professionals, and, second,  
19 hours worked in patient care for these professionals. The  
20 contractor also compared the fee schedule time assumed for  
21 the services furnished and reported hours worked.

22 The specialties represented among the

1 participating practices were those you see listed here --  
2 family medicine, medical oncology, and so on. In all, seven  
3 practices were recruited and interviews conducted on issues  
4 of staffing, use of technology, and other factors  
5 influencing the services furnished.

6 Four of the practices submitted data that were  
7 complete for purposes of conducting the feasibility study.  
8 Reasons for the absence of three of the practices from the  
9 feasibility stage of the project ranged from incomplete  
10 submission of data to use of out-of-date billing codes in  
11 the data submitted.

12 Here we see the comparison of fee schedule time  
13 and hours worked for the physicians in the four practices.  
14 Fee schedule time is derived by just adding up the time  
15 assumptions for the services furnished. The average for  
16 each practice is compared to average hours worked. For  
17 example, in the cardiology practice, the average fee  
18 schedule time is 20 hours per day, but the average hours  
19 worked is 12 hours per day.

20 With this top-down perspective on the fee  
21 schedule's time assumptions, the results are highly  
22 dependent on service mix within the practices. In other

1 words, the types of services furnished will make the  
2 difference in whether the fee schedule time is close to or  
3 far from hours worked.

4 With the family medicine practice shown here, the  
5 vast majority of fee schedule time for the physicians in the  
6 practice is time furnishing office visits. And, yes, the  
7 fee schedule time exceeds hours worked.

8 However, the difference between fee schedule time  
9 and hours worked is greater in the other three practices,  
10 both in absolute and percentage terms. The reason is that  
11 the fee schedule time in these three practices is  
12 distributed across a broader mix of services that includes  
13 office visits and other E&M services but also imaging,  
14 procedures, and tests.

15 While limited to data from four practices, these  
16 data are consistent with the Commission's concern that  
17 primary care services are undervalued in the fee schedule  
18 and other services are overvalued.

19 Let's now take a detailed look at the data for the  
20 21 physicians in the cardiology practice. Hours worked for  
21 all physicians were reported by the practice to be 12 hours  
22 per day. The fee schedule time for each, depending on the

1 service mix, ranges from 7 hours to 31 hours.

2 The physicians furnish a diverse mix of services.

3 For example, all of them have volume in evaluation and

4 management services; some of this volume is visits to

5 hospital inpatients, but most is office visits.

6 Almost all the physicians interpret

7 echocardiograms.

8 From there, they differentiate themselves

9 according to whether they specialize in services such as

10 cardiac catheterization or imaging stress tests.

11 To reinforce what I have been saying about using a

12 top-down approach to identify services that may be

13 misvalued, let's look at service mix for some of the

14 physicians in the practice.

15 The two physicians with the lowest fee schedule

16 time -- physician #5 and physician #7 -- are somewhat

17 different from the others. Both are heavily invested in

18 furnishing E&M services.

19 By contrast, the two physicians with the highest

20 fee schedule time -- physician #15 and physician #21 -- do

21 more imaging than most other physicians in the practice.

22 The point of all this is to show that it is

1 feasible to use a top-down approach to sort out where in the  
2 fee schedule there may be service that are misvalued.

3 In this case, the data say to focus on imaging.  
4 Now imagine a database with such data for hundreds of  
5 physicians. It would then be possible to conduct a  
6 statistical analysis to sort out which services are most  
7 associated with differences between fee schedule time and  
8 hours worked. Those services would then be candidates for a  
9 more detailed review.

10 To summarize, the Commission has made  
11 recommendations on validating the fee schedule's RVUs. Data  
12 collected by a Commission contractor confirms the  
13 feasibility of a top-down approach to validating RVUs with a  
14 goal of ensuring the accuracy of the fee schedule on an  
15 ongoing basis.

16 The alternative is a bottom-up approach. This is  
17 the approach that has been followed under CMS' work on a  
18 misvalued codes initiative started in 2009. Meanwhile,  
19 services furnished by physicians and other health  
20 professionals have continued to change.

21 But to maintain the fee schedule from here with a  
22 bottom-up approach would mean going to methods such as time-

1 and-motion studies that would be cumbersome and costly.

2 CMS has a statutory mandate to validate the fee  
3 schedule's RVUs. Under a provision in the Protecting Access  
4 to Medicare Act of 2014, the agency now has \$2 million  
5 annually for this purpose. The Commission has advised CMS  
6 that a top-down approach is the best direction to take.

7 Over the next few meetings, we will be returning  
8 to the issue of the accuracy of the fee schedule. For  
9 example, at the November meeting, we anticipate further  
10 discussion of a per beneficiary payment for primary care.  
11 Recall that, in the spring, when you considered options for  
12 funding such a payment, some of you expressed interest in a  
13 funding option that would reallocate funds from overpriced  
14 services to the per beneficiary payment.

15 That concludes the presentation. If you have  
16 questions, I'll do my best to answer them. Thank you.

17 MR. HACKBARTH: Thank you, Kevin. Good job.

18 I'd like to say just a few additional things about  
19 the context of this work, in particular for our new  
20 Commissioners. Broadly speaking, our work, which now spans  
21 a lot of years on this, has been down two separate paths.  
22 One path is the one that we're discussing today, which is:

1 How do we make the resource-based relative value schedule,  
2 the relative values, more accurate? And this time issue,  
3 which we've talked about for years now, is an important part  
4 of that, and figuring out strategies to get better, up-to-  
5 date data on time, that's today's topic.

6 But we've done other things in the broad area of  
7 relative values, for example, proposing changes when  
8 multiple things are done at the same time in the same  
9 session and there may not be duplication of the work, and so  
10 the relative values in that context should be lower. So  
11 there's this body of work, and we'll advance it some more  
12 today and subsequently.

13 Still in this area of how do we make the relative  
14 values more accurate, we've also made some institutional  
15 sort of structural suggestions. As I think everybody knows,  
16 an important source of information for CMS in reaching  
17 decisions about relative values is the RUC, which is a  
18 private entity. It is not a government entity. And by law,  
19 CMS is not bound to take their recommendations. They are  
20 just that: They are recommendations from a private entity.

21 Over the years we've raised some questions about  
22 the work of the RUC, in particular their dependence on

1 medical specialty-sponsored surveys as a key piece of  
2 information in developing relative values. And we've  
3 suggested that CMS would do well to, A, be somewhat more  
4 directive in their relationship with the RUC, which, in  
5 fact, I think they've done in recent years; but, B, also  
6 develop an in-house, within the Department of Health and  
7 Human Services, source of expert advice that they could also  
8 use in making their final decisions on relative values.

9           So that's one path of work, and it all has to do  
10 with how do we improve this system of relative values.

11           The second path is based on the recognition that  
12 there are things that you care about in setting prices that  
13 we're willing to pay that go beyond the inputs that go into  
14 producing the service. The resource-based relative value  
15 system is very much focused on what are the inputs, in  
16 particular, you know, time, intensity of service, intensity  
17 of the activity, et cetera. But in markets, they don't just  
18 price services based on the inputs that go in. The value of  
19 the product to the ultimate consumer is a very important  
20 part -- in fact, the ultimate consideration in how a market  
21 prices. And so from time to time we have said, you know, we  
22 ought to at least have an opportunity to break out of the

1 resource-based, input-focused way of calculating prices for  
2 physician services to include considerations of value.

3           And, of course, part of that is paying for  
4 performance, which, you know, has turned out to be much more  
5 complicated for physicians for a variety of reasons I won't  
6 go into. But another path is exemplified by the primary  
7 care bonus. So this is an add-on to the fees calculated  
8 through the resource-based relative value based on an  
9 assessment of value, but also mismatch of supply and demand  
10 or concerns about a potential mismatch of supply and demand,  
11 which is another important market factor in determining  
12 prices.

13           Then when the primary care bonus, as you know,  
14 we've actually looked at that now. You could do that either  
15 as a percentage add-on to the fees for primary care services  
16 or do it as a PMPM payment, break out of the fee-for-service  
17 mentality.

18           So we've had a lot of work going on in physician  
19 payment, and this is like, you know, one piece of a much  
20 bigger puzzle, which I wanted to emphasize in particular for  
21 Warner and Kathy.

22           Now let's turn to the issue at hand, which is very

1 much focused on how we can improve the relative values and  
2 open it up for Round 1 clarifying questions. I think we  
3 started on that side last time. We'll start on this side.

4 DR. HOADLEY: So I have two questions. One, given  
5 what you said about CMS already has these contracts out, to  
6 what extent is that changeable? If we made a recommendation  
7 or made a statement, how far are they down the track  
8 already?

9 DR. HAYES: The contractors are working. In the  
10 case of RAND, this is a contract that is focusing on  
11 surgical services, primarily, and looking at alternative  
12 ways of validating the time for the duration of surgical  
13 procedures. They are pretty far along and anticipate having  
14 some results pretty soon, from what I gather. So they are  
15 pretty far along, and that's pretty much where that is.

16 The other project is a joint venture involving the  
17 Urban Institute, RTI International, and Social and  
18 Scientific Systems. They issued an interim report on that  
19 project about the time that the proposed rule came out this  
20 summer, and that's where they talked about some of the  
21 challenges that they have encountered in proceeding with  
22 that project. I don't believe that they have moved into the

1 data collection phase yet, or if they have, they have just  
2 started, but they are along too.

3 DR. HOADLEY: There is some room on that one.

4 The other question, on Slide 12, the hours worked  
5 is uniform across the physicians.

6 DR. HAYES: Mm-hmm.

7 DR. HOADLEY: I assume that's the way it was --  
8 was there one average collected for the practice?

9 DR. HAYES: Well, this was a case where the  
10 contractor had different methods for doing it. I am not  
11 sure exactly what was done with this particular practice,  
12 but let's say that it was a consultation with the practice  
13 manager, and the practice manager would have said, "Well,  
14 our physicians are doing like 12 hours a day," and so that  
15 was a fee. So it would have been an average across.

16 DR. HOADLEY: Essentially group --

17 DR. HAYES: Yeah, within a range, but it's --  
18 yeah.

19 DR. HOADLEY: Because on the previous slide, you  
20 had different levels across the different practices. It  
21 just opens up some questions about the methodology, that we  
22 don't have to spend more time on, but --

1 DR. HAYES: Yes. Right.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Warner? Bill?

3 MR. GRADISON: On the bottom of page 2, there is  
4 that last sentence of the document you sent out ahead of  
5 time: With regard to 15 percent lower than average  
6 compensation based upon this matter of projection. I think  
7 I got this, but I am very puzzled over it. I think what it  
8 says is that the actual compensation is 15 percent,  
9 whatever, higher than if all the services were provided the  
10 Medicare rate, simply because the private, the non-Medicare  
11 fee schedules, actual payments from non-Medicare sources are  
12 higher than Medicare.

13 DR. HAYES: That's right. Yes.

14 MR. GRADISON: Briefly, somewhat tongue in cheek,  
15 I just would like to observe that philosophers for several  
16 thousand years and even to today are still trying to figure  
17 out how to define time. I think they would have a great  
18 time -- I would love to have a conference in which we  
19 brought together the physicians who, based upon this  
20 schedule, are working more than 24 hours a day because it  
21 might solve a riddle that has troubled people for many, many  
22 years.

1 [Laughter.]

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Cori?

3 MS. UCCELLO: I am just trying to get a sense on  
4 whether there is a concern at all that data from three of  
5 the seven practices couldn't be used. The practicality of  
6 using this approach moving forward, how big of a deal is  
7 this?

8 DR. HAYES: Well, the problems ranged from they  
9 just used some out-of-date billing codes to just didn't  
10 submit complete-enough data.

11 So if we think about this issue in the context of  
12 what the Commission has said in this area, the Secretary,  
13 CMS, might have more leverage to say, "Well, okay, we are  
14 going to identify practices, and we can provide some  
15 financial kind of compensation for the time and effort it  
16 takes to collect the data," but otherwise, those who are  
17 selected would participate, and there would be a structured  
18 data protocol and so forth that they would follow in order  
19 to do this.

20 Whereas, with this project, it was more voluntary.  
21 It was more, "Well, you agreed to participate. We had this  
22 research project and is going to guarantee anonymity," and

1 so forth, and that is about as far as we could go within the  
2 constraints that we were operating under.

3 DR. NERENZ: Thanks, Kevin. That is very good.

4 Slide 9, and then we are going to flip to Slide  
5 11.

6 This is the more concrete version of Bill's time  
7 question. The phrase "inpatient care," I am just curious if  
8 we could have a little more fine-grain meeting.

9 If you could flip to 11, in the yellow bars, it is  
10 interesting that family practice in this example is lower  
11 than cardiology. I'm curious. Are the workdays just simply  
12 different, or in family practice, is the workday 12 hours,  
13 but there are things going on that the clinician would think  
14 of work but don't meet the criteria of inpatient care? Is  
15 it one or the other?

16 DR. HAYES: Yeah. The time reported is shorter  
17 for the family medicine practice, and as far as we know, it  
18 is all-inclusive of what they did. The hours worked were  
19 defined to include not just the time with patients, but also  
20 the time in any kind of follow-up activity, documentation,  
21 phone calls to referring, consulting, the whole thing.  
22 Yeah.

1 DR. MILLER: And I think clear from the  
2 conversation, but I wouldn't take all of this -- this is  
3 very small, a few practices. We are trying to work through  
4 the proof of concept, I think, at this stage, so I wouldn't  
5 get -- and I know you know that, but I also want the rest of  
6 the room not to think we are hung up on these.

7 DR. NERENZ: I just wanted to make sure we know  
8 what we are looking at.

9 DR. MILLER: Yeah.

10 DR. CHRISTIANSON: I guess, just to reinforce  
11 that, the strategy Kevin has outlined, if I understand it  
12 right, wouldn't involve every practice in the country  
13 providing this kind of data. It would involve, as you  
14 suggested, a subset of practices, presumably with some  
15 financial incentive. So thinking about data problems and  
16 stuff like that would be more relevant if you were doing all  
17 practices and what percentages would respond and so forth.

18 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Clarifying questions?  
19 Craig, then Kate and Kathy.

20 DR. SAMITT: Staying on Slide 11, Kevin, in the  
21 reading materials, you show a similar slide, but for the  
22 nurse practitioners and physician assistants -- and it looks

1 very different. Did you ever -- did you do a calculation  
2 that added the two by practice? The reason I ask is it  
3 suggests that perhaps in some of these disciplines, nurse  
4 practitioners and physician assistants may be serving more  
5 of a support function, and the question is should you look  
6 at them together as opposed to separate.

7 DR. HAYES: I did not look at them together. It  
8 might be worth doing that.

9 The one thing that we have from the contractor's  
10 report that tells us that maybe there is still going to be a  
11 difference has to do with the interviews that were  
12 conducted, which suggested that particularly nurse  
13 practitioners and PAs were used for activities such as  
14 chronic care, management of patients with chronic diseases.  
15 As we discussed in the context, say, of the PMPM, payment  
16 for primary care, but may be relevant to other types of  
17 services, too, that there are a number of activities  
18 accompanying that are not billable. And so we just may not  
19 have a fee schedule time for much of what they do, so the  
20 disparity could continue, but I have not done that.

21 MS. UCCELLO: So it certainly seems like a much  
22 more manageable problem to get an accurate assessment of

1 hours worked than a unit-by-unit hours worked, so I  
2 acknowledge these problems are likely to be much smaller,  
3 but you still need a really accurate measure of hours worked  
4 to implement the whole approach.

5           So what's the vision for how you would -- not for  
6 this subset that we've just looked at as a case study, but  
7 in general, how do you envision sort of quality-controlled  
8 measures of hours going forward?

9           DR. HAYES: There are different ways to try and  
10 nail that down. I mean, you could imagine something fairly  
11 cumbersome, like the physicians and others, professionals  
12 working in the practice who keep logs, a daily log of their  
13 activity, but then we wonder, just as with time and motion  
14 studies, if maybe some biases would creep in or some  
15 cumbersome things would.

16           With this -- and I got a third point to make, but  
17 with this, you could see why the contractor went in the  
18 direction of, say, consulting with practice managers, and  
19 that is because those individuals are often involved in  
20 recruitment of new physicians, and so the question in that  
21 process is going to be what can I expect my workday to look  
22 like. And they are going to hear about it if they are

1 wrong. There is that kind of quality control, if you will,  
2 that tells me at least that that's why they went where they  
3 did.

4           The other point to make here I think would be  
5 that, well, there is a certain amount of work that could be  
6 done just with the data. I mean in the sense that you could  
7 imagine some kind of -- I am losing the word here, but kind  
8 of simulations to say, "Okay. What happens if these hours  
9 worked are off by 20 percent?" and we are talking about 12  
10 hours a day when the reporting had been 10 hours a day.  
11 With some of these differences, we are still -- even at  
12 that, we are still not looking at -- we are still looking at  
13 quite a disparity.

14           So it would kind of become a question of how  
15 important is it to really hone that hours-worked number, and  
16 so I think with some experience doing this kind of thing,  
17 the answer to that question might emerge. But that is the  
18 extent of my thinking on the topic to this point.

19           DR. BAICKER: Yeah. The problem would be if there  
20 is systematic difference errors that are related to the  
21 types of things that people are doing. You will still get  
22 the overall picture, but you have planted some intriguing

1 seeds about you could just run a regression and see how many  
2 minutes each thing bangs in at, if you had a reasonable  
3 measure.

4 I was hoping you were going to say something like  
5 implant chips in people, and we could just follow them.

6 [Laughter.]

7 DR. BAICKER: As long as it's not me.

8 But then I wondered about the possibility of  
9 supplementing self-reports with external things. OR time.  
10 There must be some booking of OR time and things like that,  
11 but I don't know what other sources are available.

12 MS. BUTO: So I have three questions. They are  
13 all factual. Maybe you can just help me on this.

14 One is, these are total hours worked, not  
15 necessarily Medicare hours worked, so a question of whether  
16 we know if there is a difference, because that could make a  
17 difference. And if the measure we're using that Medicare is  
18 now using is total hours worked, then it is apples to  
19 apples, but I would just lay that question out.

20 The second one is how much of a fee that a  
21 physician receives is driven by time, and I guess the  
22 question that follows on that is, Is that different for E&M

1 services versus procedural? In other words, my sense of  
2 procedural services is -- was that more of the fee was  
3 driven by complexity, skill, and so on, but maybe it's time.  
4 So that is question number two.

5           And the third one is really from the paper on page  
6 2 where you say the volume of procedurally based services  
7 can be increased more readily than the volume of primary  
8 care services. I think in an earlier exchange, granted, it  
9 was a while ago, but that was not the experience I remember,  
10 which was when there were two separate updates, it was  
11 actually E&M that really looked like it was easier to  
12 increase because, even the proceduralists could bill  
13 consultations and short visits and check in at the hospital.  
14 That ended up growing much faster.

15           So those are the three questions. I don't know if  
16 you have any comments on those.

17           DR. HAYES: Okay. On the first question, this is  
18 all services furnished all payers, so the goal here is to  
19 get a representation of total hours worked and total fee  
20 schedule time.

21           MS. BUTO: Total fee schedule time is all hours  
22 worked; it's not just Medicare hours?

1 DR. HAYES: That's correct. That's correct, yes.

2 So the idea was to take the volume of services by  
3 CPT code, match that with the hours worked for those -- or  
4 for fee schedule times for those codes, total all that up,  
5 and compare it to total hours worked and thereby capture  
6 everything.

7 It would be kind of an interesting thing. One  
8 could imagine doing this where you do sort of keep track of  
9 what proportions of the volume are Medicare versus other  
10 patients. I could see where maybe that might be an  
11 interesting thing to do.

12 MS. BUTO: And just to comment on that, I think  
13 for primary care, that could be hugely important. In other  
14 words, a Medicare beneficiary receiving primary care may  
15 have more requirements than, say, a working-level person or  
16 a child. So it is just something to think about as we get  
17 to the next step.

18 DR. HAYES: Mm-hmm.

19 DR. MILLER: But I thought within the fee  
20 schedule, you have levels of E&M in terms of time --

21 DR. HAYES: Sure. Yeah, yeah, yeah.

22 DR. MILLER: -- and intensity.

1 DR. HAYES: Right.

2 DR. MILLER: At least so far, to her first-line  
3 question, it is apples to apples.

4 DR. HAYES: That's right. That's right.

5 Your second question had to do with the extent to  
6 which time drives the fee, and our work on that has shown  
7 that if we focus just on the work RVUs for a minute that the  
8 time assumptions in the fee schedule are the most important  
9 factor. They are highly correlated with the RVUs. If we  
10 were to use some statistical language here, they explain 70  
11 to 90 percent of the variation in the -- so it is the lion's  
12 share across the board.

13 And I am just not recalling which one is closer to  
14 70 percent. Is it E&M, or is it the procedures? Then, of  
15 course, as you know, the work RVUs account for over half of  
16 total spending under the fee schedule, so we are talking  
17 about that 70 to 90 percent driving half of the fee on  
18 average, but that depends on the service, of course.

19 So intensity -- you mentioned the word "intensity"  
20 or the complexity. It is a factor, but it is not huge.

21 And there's some feedbacks in here in terms of the  
22 work RVUs that influenced other parts of the fee schedule

1 indirectly, but we won't get into that. So, in any case,  
2 this is important. If you want to validate the RVUs, this  
3 is one place where you want to be.

4           The last thing you mentioned had to do with volume  
5 growth and how that has changed over the years and how  
6 service volume has grown by different types of services, and  
7 it is true that, say, in the '90s, we did see some fairly  
8 low growth in some procedural services, and under the old  
9 expenditure target method, that led to higher payment  
10 updates for those services and a growing disparity in fees  
11 between primary care and special -- you know, and other  
12 services and so on.

13           I would say that subsequent to that, with changes  
14 that happened in the health care marketplace starting around  
15 the year 2000 or so, we saw in our work on volume growth,  
16 very rapid increases in three categories of services,  
17 imaging, tests, and procedures, not of a major type, not the  
18 kind of ones that require hospital stays and so forth, but  
19 other services of a less invasive nature.

20           The services that seemed to be behind that, that  
21 seemed to be growing slowly in the '90s, some portion of  
22 those were major procedures, and they have continued to grow

1 at a fairly low rate, kind of in a pattern consistent with  
2 what we saw with E&M. The high flyers were in those other  
3 categories.

4 MR. HACKBARTH: So, Kathy, one place that you may  
5 want to look is each March in our chapter related to the  
6 physician update, we have a table that provides trend  
7 information on the rate of growth with a fairly detailed  
8 service breakdown, and you can see. You can look at the  
9 trends there.

10 MS. BUTO: Just to comment on that, so as we look  
11 at using this methodology, which looks very promising, it  
12 would be good to know how that lines up with those --

13 DR. HAYES: Right. Yes.

14 MS. BUTO: -- high-growth procedures, if you will  
15 --

16 DR. HAYES: Right.

17 MS. BUTO: -- and does it really get at the issue.

18 DR. HAYES: Yeah.

19 MR. HACKBARTH: Clarifying questions? Still, I  
20 have Alice, Herb, and Bill.

21 DR. COOMBS: Kevin, on page 3, the Commission  
22 selecting efficient processes -- or practices, how do you

1 define efficiency in that term?

2 DR. HAYES: Yes. I did wonder whether we would  
3 get a question like that, and the touchstone, of course, in  
4 this area would be our March report where we do talk about  
5 how the Commission is exploring ways to define relatively  
6 efficient providers, and much of the discussion there in the  
7 March report, as you know, involves institutional providers,  
8 submitting cost reporters, and identifying efficient  
9 providers with the data that are available there.

10 Of course, that is not this sector, and so if we  
11 think about how one might go about this, there is some  
12 research. This is all to be determined. This is part of  
13 how the data collection, the Secretary chooses to structure  
14 the data collection.

15 But we do know that there has been some research  
16 on economies of scale in physician practices, and so that  
17 would be one way to -- one consideration perhaps.

18 Another would be to say that it is probably going  
19 to vary by specialty. We are all familiar with how the  
20 information technology can influence the efficiency, but  
21 that is going to vary. There was an interesting thing in  
22 one of our newsletters the other day about the impact of

1 technology on radiology, and digital sources. So that would  
2 be a consideration.

3 And then the third point I would make would be  
4 with the work of this contractor, we saw a lot of what is  
5 driving efficiency has to do with the construction of teams  
6 and who does what and all that kind of thing.

7 DR. COOMBS: So one basically when using practices  
8 and there were patients in a given time period, so it  
9 becomes a circular argument. That's my point.

10 DR. HAYES: We are not necessarily defining  
11 efficiency in that way.

12 DR. COOMBS: In time, okay.

13 And then on page 13, when we talk about the impact  
14 of NPs and PAs with global payment and how do we allocate  
15 time specified when we have a collaborative team working  
16 together, I was wondering if there was any way that you  
17 deciphered that. Was that looked at?

18 DR. HAYES: Yes. That was a big part of the  
19 contractor's work, was to just make that distinction, and  
20 so, in this case, the volume of services was attributed to a  
21 practitioner, depending upon who had actually furnished the  
22 service, not necessarily how the billing had worked. So

1 even if a nurse practitioner or PA was working with a  
2 physician in a collaborative arrangement and what we call  
3 "incident-to billing," that work was allocated or assigned  
4 to the nurse practitioner or PA and not to the physician.

5 DR. COOMBS: Even though there might have been the  
6 supervision in one capacity or the other.

7 DR. HAYES: Right.

8 DR. COOMBS: Last question. Page 16 and 17, there  
9 are graphs that are comparing E&M services with imaging  
10 service, with a correlation of .3 and minus .57. Can you  
11 just summarize in like a couple of sentences what you glean  
12 from that?

13 DR. HAYES: Yes. That if we were to try and  
14 select or identify the services that are most associated  
15 with a difference of fee schedule time exceeding actual  
16 hours worked, we would not expect that a high volume of  
17 evaluation and management services would produce that  
18 result. Instead, if we look at the positive correlation  
19 between imaging volume and that difference between fee  
20 schedule time and hours, there we do see a positive. So the  
21 delivery of, the furnishing of imagine services is more  
22 predictive of a difference, of that kind of a difference.

1           MR. KUHN: So, Kevin, as the paper shows and as  
2 you mentioned here, the contractor CMS -- or I'm sorry --  
3 MedPAC engaged has looked at non-physician providers. Has  
4 the two contractors that CMS has engaged also looking at  
5 non-physician providers when they are doing their validation  
6 process?

7           DR. HAYES: Let's think. The RAND project is  
8 mostly focused on surgical procedures, and so there may be  
9 some acknowledgement, some consideration of the  
10 collaboration of surgeons with PAs and nurse practitioners,  
11 but it is not going to be them specifically and how much  
12 time it takes for them to do their -- to perform a service.

13           But with the other project, it is just not far  
14 enough along for me to say. I could see where they could  
15 be, should be able to do that, but I don't know enough about  
16 it to say.

17           MR. KUHN: And the second quick question is the  
18 RUC. So, obviously, CMS has this validation process. How  
19 is CMS still engaged with the RUC in terms of reliance on  
20 their recommendations for rulemaking during this process?  
21 What kind of transition is going on there?

22           DR. HAYES: During the first 10 or 15 years of

1 experience with CMS working with the RUC, there was a very  
2 high, what we will call, acceptance of RUC recommendations,  
3 90 percent or better.

4 In recent years, CMS has been more willing to  
5 question RUC recommendations, has been more willing to  
6 revise downward time estimates, time assumptions that have  
7 come out of the RUC, RVU recommendations and so on, and the  
8 percentages have varied in recent years, but they are below  
9 90 percent. In some years, as I remember it, it was more in  
10 the 70 percent area, and then it came back up again. So  
11 there's been certainly less dependence or less acceptance of  
12 RUC recommendations.

13 As far as how big the difference is, that I can't  
14 tell you, but I --

15 MR. KUHN: And then, finally, on the RUC, I am  
16 just real curious. Are there any non-physician providers  
17 that have seats on the RUC, or is it all physician groups?

18 DR. HAYES: There are 31 members, and there are  
19 non-physicians with seats on the RUC, and then there is an  
20 advisory committee to the RUC, which is made up of  
21 professionals other than physicians. There are  
22 opportunities, but the vast majority, almost all of the

1 seats on the RUC are occupied by physicians.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: And I think we started with Jack,  
3 right? This was still Round 1, by the way, and we are down  
4 to our final 12 minutes here.

5 I am going to ask Mark just to say a little bit  
6 more about the context and why we brought this to you, and  
7 then I will offer a word about what we are looking to get  
8 out of this. And then we will have a brief opportunity for  
9 people to make a final comment, if they wish.

10 DR. MILLER: In some ways, the fact that we are  
11 down to -- at least from my point of view, but you can judge  
12 yourselves. It is not that much of a problem. The way I  
13 view this is the Commission took a position a few years  
14 back, the SGR package, that had a lot of elements of it,  
15 among them relooking at the validation process and also  
16 trying to get away from some of the old, very cumbersome  
17 methods that were hard to replicate, expensive to do, those  
18 types of things.

19 I think what we are up to here is the HHS and CMS  
20 are engaged in efforts now, and I mean legitimately, and all  
21 trying to do the right thing. I think we wanted to -- we  
22 had this concept. We wanted to get a little bit of a proof

1 of concept out there, and we don't think that this is big  
2 science, but we think it is a bit indicative. We want this  
3 thought to not get lost, and at least that they consider  
4 this approach alongside others and look at the relative  
5 merits of it relative to other strategies, and I think at  
6 least some sense among the staff here that there may be  
7 things to recommend this one, given that all of them have  
8 their problems.

9           So, really, what we are trying to just extract is  
10 almost some visibility for the process to say, "Look, there  
11 might be something here. Don't lose track. At least don't  
12 lose track of this," and maybe we're trying to push this for  
13 us out in front a little bit, but, of course, you guys may  
14 have views on that too.

15           MR. HACKBARTH: So as opposed to asking you to say  
16 this is the right methodology and we feel we have examined  
17 exactly how hours are calculated and everything and we bless  
18 it, that is not what we are looking for here. I don't  
19 envision that we are moving towards a formal recommendation  
20 on which everybody is asked to vote on this. As Mark says,  
21 we think that this is a method that certainly ought to be  
22 considered.

1           Now, Kevin, my recollection is that there is an  
2 existing statutory charge to CMS to do revalidation of our  
3 views. My recollection is further that in pending SGR  
4 legislation, there are even provisions setting specific  
5 numeric targets for readjustment of RVUs, but the dollar  
6 targets are not in current law. That is in pending  
7 legislation as opposed to --

8           DR. HAYES: There is in the SGR override bill that  
9 was passed in the spring.

10          MR. HACKBARTH: Oh, that's what it was.

11          DR. HAYES: Yes.

12          MR. HACKBARTH: Okay.

13          DR. HAYES: It's the Protecting Access to Medicare  
14 Act of -- right.

15          MR. HACKBARTH: Yeah.

16                 So in terms of how this will be communicated with  
17 CMS, of course, would be through personal interactions with  
18 CMS staff and potentially also in our public comment  
19 letters. Those would be the vehicles as opposed to formal  
20 MedPAC voted-upon recommendations.

21                 So that's what we're up to here. We've got nine  
22 minutes left for any concluding comments or questions about

1 it. Let me just see how many hands we have got. One, two,  
2 three, four, five. So you have got a minute and 40 seconds  
3 or something to go, and since we started Round 1 over there,  
4 we will start this over here.

5 Alice. Go ahead, Alice, and then Jay.

6 DR. COOMBS: Okay. First of all, thank you very  
7 much, Kevin, for this presentation. My concerns is over  
8 efficiency and how you define it, because it becomes a  
9 circular discussion in terms of efficient providers, and I  
10 will give you an example. In surgery, you can have a  
11 difference of two or four hours for one procedure, so that  
12 an efficient surgeon, we say is the one who gets the patient  
13 out with the same quality indicators. It will vary,  
14 depending upon if you are in private answer versus academic  
15 practice. It becomes very, very hard, and it's very complex  
16 in looking at the different clinical sites for defining  
17 efficiency.

18 So that piece in terms of E&M, I was a resident  
19 many years ago at MGH, and there was one doctor who could  
20 see 40 patients in a day. And I looked at awe in that  
21 because that was truly efficient, and all of the patients  
22 loved him, and they seemed to get good care.

1           But I think that the variation is complex not only  
2 because of the different clinical sites, but also the  
3 combination of support infrastructure, whether or not you  
4 have an NP working with you, whether or not you have a  
5 patient navigator who does most of the work beforehand. So  
6 this whole notion of time, I think is really complex.

7           Bottom up or top down, either way you do it, I  
8 think it has to be validated with a real time, so that  
9 whatever the real time, if it correlates, then I think you  
10 can extrapolate from that how well it correlates in terms of  
11 going forward for time allocations.

12           I have many more comments to make, but I won't.

13           MR. HACKBARTH: And thanks for economizing, Alice.

14           I would say the points you are raising are, of  
15 course, valid ones. Those sorts of issues really pop up  
16 under all of the competing methodologies for doing this.  
17 There is no sort of a clean shot to get these relative  
18 values calculated, challenges in all the paths.

19           Jay.

20           DR. CROSSON: Yeah. I feel a little bit like Rip  
21 Van Winkle because, in my previous time on MedPAC, we went  
22 through this issue, and we came up with what we thought --

1 here's the problem always -- what we thought was a fairly  
2 simple approach. Let's go look at efficient physicians, in  
3 this case, who were either on salary or in some other  
4 situation where they were not in fee-for-service. We are  
5 talking about time now. Let's look at how long it takes to  
6 do certain procedures. It seemed like a simple idea.  
7 "Bottom up," we're now calling it.

8           Obviously, it wasn't. That's sort of  
9 disappointing to me. So now I woke up, and the dream I had  
10 seems to have evaporated into the mist, and we are looking  
11 at this again. As I look at this top-down approach, I think  
12 two things. Number one, it validates that there is an issue  
13 here that needs to be worked on, and it potentially points  
14 to some areas where there may be problems.

15           But then -- and I think -- I forget the term Kevin  
16 used. What would follow after this would be a detailed  
17 review of those areas. Now, it seems to me that that  
18 detailed review would take you right back full circle to  
19 trying to figure out, to quantitate what that real  
20 difference was in order to then create some change in the  
21 payment system.

22           I wonder whether or not, as we go further down the

1 line if we're going to do that, we examine some of those  
2 problems that made the bottom-up approach not workable and  
3 whether those are addressable or not, because, ultimately, I  
4 think to get to a solution, we probably find ourselves back  
5 there again.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: Let's see. Round 2. Hands?  
7 Cori, Warner, and Jack.

8 MS. UCCELLO: I just want to say that I think this  
9 is fabulous work, and despite my kind of data concern in  
10 Round 1, I do not want the thought to be that I had a  
11 negative reaction to this, because I really think it's  
12 great, and I think it is a really good way of -- even with  
13 some maybe data in precision, it is still going to point us  
14 in the direction of services that need to be looked at  
15 further.

16 Now, whether Jay is right that still at the end of  
17 the day we are going to have some issues, well, maybe. But  
18 I think this is really a fantastic way to be identifying  
19 that kind of triaging what services we need to be looking at  
20 in more depth, so thank you.

21 MR. THOMAS: I will be brief. Just a couple of  
22 comments. I think the top-down approach could be utilized.

1 I am suspect of all the physicians in the cardiology group  
2 working exactly the same in hours. It just doesn't seem  
3 like that would work, but who knows?

4           The other comment I would make it even though  
5 there are different levels of E&Ms, I think the idea of  
6 taking care of a Medicare patient versus a commercial  
7 patient, different age group, is different. There's  
8 different time associated with those, and I think we need to  
9 be careful of that as we look at this situation. Even in  
10 the same level type of visit, I think you are going to see a  
11 time differential based upon those two different patients.

12           DR. HOADLEY: I think my Rip Van Winkle moment is  
13 thinking that these same issues we were talking about in the  
14 1990s at the PPRC, before MedPAC was even done. But like  
15 Cori, I think we could really debate the details of the  
16 methodology on the hours and whether the same measurement  
17 across all the doctors is the right way. But I think the  
18 real point is it's a really interesting approach. It is a  
19 really, I think, useful approach, and I think your point  
20 really is that we are trying to think about how to not focus  
21 on 7,000 services but to focus on 700 or 70. Then we can  
22 have the time to really define methodology within that

1 little family of services and be much more efficient in how  
2 we analyze this issue.

3 MR. HACKBARTH: Even the method that you used,  
4 let's say you get it down to 700 or 70 and you need to do  
5 some sort of bottom-up approach, the method that you use,  
6 the bottom-up method you use could be dependent on which  
7 services you're talking about, I would think.

8 For example, an obvious example is if it's a  
9 surgical service, then OR logs or something may become a  
10 source of information that wouldn't be available for E&M  
11 services.

12 Kathy and then Craig, you've got --

13 MS. BUTO: Twenty seconds.

14 MR. HACKBARTH: Yeah.

15 MS. BUTO: Okay. So I just wanted to add my voice  
16 to Cori's and Jack's and others. I don't know whose idea  
17 this was but fairly brilliant approach or insight that  
18 someone had to go down this path. At the very least, I  
19 think it will provide a good cross-check against what CMS is  
20 doing, and it raises important questions whether or not we  
21 have a good path to resolve them. I think it's still a very  
22 important contribution.

1 DR. SAMITT: So, very quickly, I also support the  
2 methodology. It will be a welcome complement to RUC's work,  
3 but the only caveat that I would say is that we have to  
4 remember that an RVU-based methodology and achieving  
5 equilibrium here works in today's world, but as we begin to  
6 think about more value-based care delivery, paying  
7 especially primary care on an RVU basis, especially when  
8 there are many services we want primary care to provide that  
9 do not have RVU values, quickly becomes an unsustainable  
10 compensation model. So we are always going to need to be  
11 cognizant of the fact that in a value-based world, we are  
12 going to want clinicians to provide different types of  
13 services than we are reimbursing through an RVU model today.

14 MR. HACKBARTH: And we will return to that in  
15 December.

16 Okay. Thank you very much, Kevin. Good work.

17 We will now move to our public comment period.

18 Hold on just one second, Sharon. Let me see if  
19 there's anybody else. If you would like to make a comment,  
20 would you please get in line behind Sharon, so I have the  
21 sense of how many people we are talking about.

22 MS. McILRATH: They can go in front. I don't

1 care.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Sharon chooses her seat  
3 strategically, right by the microphone.

4 [Laughter.]

5 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. You know the ground rules,  
6 Sharon. Please introduce yourself and your organization.  
7 When the red light comes back on, that's the end of your  
8 time.

9 MS. McILRATH: For those of you who have poor  
10 memories, I'm Sharon McIlrath with the American Medical  
11 Association.

12 I just wanted to say the RUC has basically  
13 indicated that any kind of time data, any data that anyone  
14 has, so long as it meets certain criteria, they would be  
15 willing to look at. And I think that they would. They've  
16 had a lot of screens that they've used to identify misvalued  
17 services. I think they would be willing to consider this as  
18 one of the screens.

19 It would have to meet a certain number of  
20 criteria. One would be, Is it current? And this is  
21 particularly a problem right now because they have been  
22 moving so rapidly on the misvalued codes issue that things

1 are changing in terms of the disparity between different  
2 services as well as what time is in those services.

3           So between the last time that I talked to you  
4 about what the RUC has done and sent the paper around, they  
5 now have done \$39 billion worth of redistribution or  
6 recommended the last bunch of this -- or the most recent  
7 will be coming out. We'll see what CMS does in the final  
8 rule in November.

9           Some of the other things, there are some other  
10 issues, some of which I think might have been involved in  
11 the services that you were looking at that are up for review  
12 in the end of January.

13           For instance, since 2012, the services of urology,  
14 orthopedics, and cardiology have -- generally the times in  
15 those services have dropped between 20 and 30 percent. So  
16 what you're looking at in 2012 as a comparison is different  
17 than what exists today.

18           In addition to that, because of the new chronic  
19 care management and the transitional care management codes  
20 that are expected to be billed by the primary care  
21 physicians, that would add in some time that is now  
22 available to them. So, bottom line, for the RUC to be able

1 to use it, it needs to be the same year that you're looking  
2 at currently.

3 Another issue would be whether it's the same --  
4 whether it fits with the methodology that they have and that  
5 is required by the law, and what they're looking at is the  
6 typical patient, not the efficient practice. So you would  
7 have to take that into consideration as well.

8 And then, finally, I just wanted to say there is  
9 potentially the data collection problem. It was a problem  
10 for us when we tried to do it with the PPIS. It was the Abt  
11 survey way back in the beginning that had to be ditched  
12 because they couldn't do it. And it is hard for a practice  
13 to know exactly what is needed.

14 There's also the issue of interpreting what the  
15 codes meant and what you have collected. So on this score,  
16 I would just say if you're going to go in this direction, it  
17 would be a good idea to be working with the RUC right along.  
18 So an issue -- Dr. Coombs mentioned this. The global  
19 surgical codes, without knowing exactly what they did in the  
20 study, it's hard to see how they would have known what part  
21 of a global surgical code was being provided by a nurse  
22 practitioner or a physician assistant, because the bill is

1 for the surgical procedure. It doesn't distinguish between  
2 who did an E&M within the follow-up visits. So that would  
3 be one issue.

4 Another issue would be where you had multiple  
5 procedures and, you know, the time within those would be  
6 difficult to sort of suss out. You'd really have to think  
7 about how to do that.

8 So, you know, with the caveats that I think the  
9 RUC would like to be involved sort of up front in this sort  
10 of effort, it is something that could be used as a screen.

11 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Thank you all. See you  
12 next month.

13 [Whereupon, at 12:06 p.m., the meeting was  
14 adjourned.]

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22